PCT WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 5 :
C07D 261/08, 261/18, A61K 31/42, C07D 295/08, 413/12, A61K 31/495, C07D 333/16, 285/12, 213/30, 263/14

A1

(11) International Publication Number: WO 94/22842

(43) International Publication Date: 13 October 1994 (13.10.94)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/EP94/00870

(22) International Filing Date: 19 March 1994 (19.03.94)

(30) Priority Data:

08/038,706	29 March 1993 (29.03.93)	US
08/137,226	18 October 1993 (18.10.93)	US

(81) Designated States: CA, JP, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).

Published
With international search report.

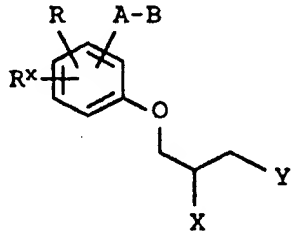
(71) Applicant: BASF AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT [DE/DE]; D-67056 Ludwigshafen (DE).

(72) Inventors: JANSSEN, Bernd; Leuschnerstrasse 18a, D-67063 Ludwigshafen (DE). KLING, Andreas; Hauptstrasse 1, D-68259 Mannheim (DE). MÜLLER, Stefan; Closweg 7, D-67346 Speyer (DE). RITTER, Kurt; Albert-Mays-Strasse 12, D-69115 Heidelberg (DE). SCHLECKER, Rainer; Suedring 8, D-67281 Bissersheim (DE). KEIL-HAUER, Gerhard; Industriestrasse 20, D-67125 Dannstadt-Schauernheim (DE). ROMERDAHL, Cynthia; 260 Cochituate Road, Wayland, MA 01778 (US). TRAUGOTT, Ulrich; 11 Craven Road, Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046 (US).

(54) Title: 1-AMINO-3-PHENOXY PROPANE DERIVATIVES AS MODULATORS OF MULTI-DRUG RESISTANCE

(57) Abstract

This invention relates to 1-amino-3-phenoxy-propane-derivatives of formula (1) (in which A, B, R, R^x, X and Z are defined as in the specification described) and methods for their preparation. These compounds may be used as modulators of multi-drug resistance in cancer chemotherapy and for circumvention of resistance in the treatment of malaria.



(1)

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
BB	Barbados
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso
BG	Bulgaria
BJ	Benin
BR	Brazil
BY	Belarus
CA	Canada
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Côte d'Ivoire
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CS	Czechoslovakia
CZ	Czech Republic
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
ES	Spain
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
GE	Georgia
GN	Guinea
GR	Greece
HU	Hungary
IE	Ireland
IT	Italy
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KG	Kyrgystan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
KZ	Kazakhstan
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LU	Luxembourg
LV	Latvia
MC	Monaco
MD	Republic of Moldova
MG	Madagascar
ML	Mali
MN	Mongolia
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
NE	Niger
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NZ	New Zealand
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RO	Romania
RU	Russian Federation
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SI	Slovenia
SK	Slovakia
SN	Senegal
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
TJ	Tajikistan
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
UA	Ukraine
US	United States of America
UZ	Uzbekistan
VN	Viet Nam

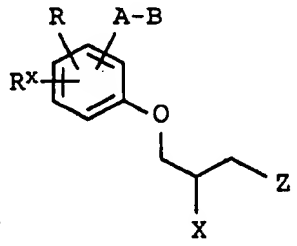
1-AMINO-3-PHENOXY PROPANE DERIVATIVES AS MODULATORS OF MULTI-DRUG RESISTANCE

Description

The development of resistance against chemotherapeutic agents is a major reason for the frequent failure in the clinical cancer therapy. Depending on the cancer cell-type, different molecular mechanisms counteract chemotherapeutic agents. The phrase Multi-Drug-Resistant (subsequently abbreviated as MDR) phenotype (S. Kuzmich et al., Med.Res.Rev. 1991, 11, 185) has been coined for a phenotype which has been selected for resistance to a single cytotoxic agent, but is found to exhibit cross-resistance to a variety of structurally and mechanistically unrelated compounds. The MDR-phenotype is observed upon treatment with vinca alkaloids, anthracyclines, and epipodophyllotoxins. A positive correlation exists between the MDR1-gene product P-glycoprotein of 170 KDalton molecular weight (subsequently abbreviated as P170) and the occurance of MDR (J. Bell, et al., Cancer Invest. 1991,9,563). P170 acts as an ATP-powered efflux-pump, which exports cytotoxic compounds from the endoplasm in a rather nonspecifc manner. In recent years, different classes of compounds were found to modulate MDR. Such compounds are : verapamil (E. Pommerenke et al., Arzneim.-Forsch. 1991, 41 (II), 855), niguldipine (A. Reymann et al., Arch.Pharmacol. 1991,343, Suppl. R50), cyclosporine A, and quinine (E. Solary et al., Cancer 1991, 68, 1714). As all of these compounds were developed for clinical applications other than MDR-modulation, they possess severe side effects (e.g. lowering blood pressure or suppression of the immune system). This makes it difficult to use the compounds as MDR-modulators in routine cancer therapy. Therefore, new modulators with reduced side effects or toxicity are required.

The present invention describes the preparation and use of 1-amino-3-phenoxy-propane-derivatives that are effective in modulating the resistance of tumor cells against chemotherapeutic agents like vincristine, vinblastine, adriamycine and etoposide.

The present invention provides novel 1-amino-3-phenoxy-propane-derivatives of formula 1



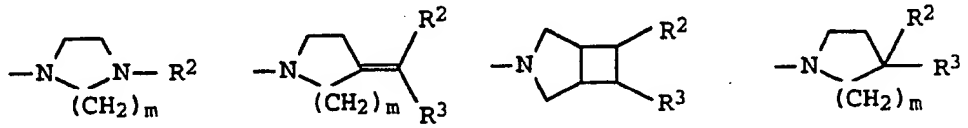
1

in which

X represents H, OH, $OCOR^1$, $OCOOR^1$, $OCONHR^1$, OR^1, OSO_3^-, OPO_3^{2-} wherein R^1 means linear or branched alkyl; hydroxyalkyl; aminoalkyl;

or phenyl, or pyridyl, both of which may be substituted by up to three substituents which may independently be selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are either hydrogen or linear or branched alkyl; or phenylalkyl, wherein the alkyl moiety may be substituted by a hydroxy- or amino-group and the phenyl group may be substituted by up to three substituents which may independently be selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are defined as above;

Z represents the aminoheterocycles:



Z-1 Z-2 Z-3 Z-4

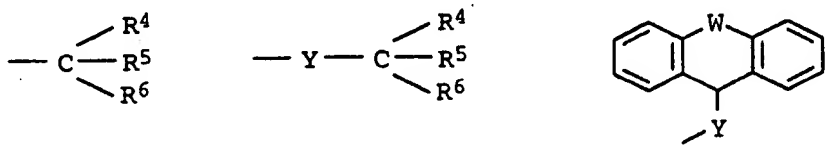
wherein

m is 2 or 3;

R^2 and R^3 independent from each other are hydrogen (provided that R^2 and R^3 are not hydrogen at the same time), cycloalkyl;

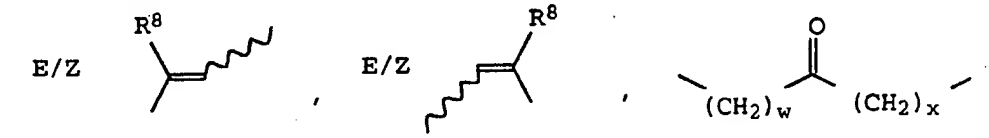
or phenyl, or phenylalkyl, or pyridyl, where the rings may be substituted by up to three substituents which are independently selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, alkylenedioxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above;

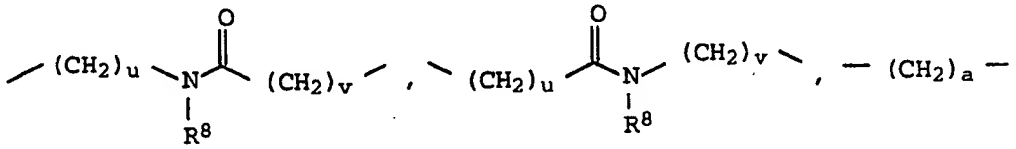
or the residues:

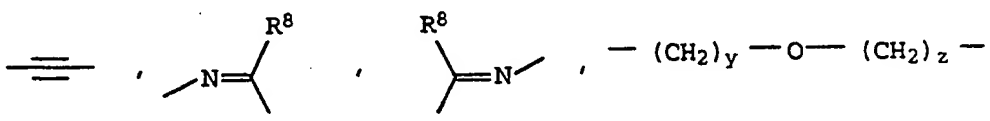


wherein
R^4 is hydrogen, hydroxy or cycloalkyl;
R^5 is hydrogen or cycloalkyl, and R^6 is cycloalkyl;
or R^4, R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from the group of phenyl, or phenylalkyl, or pyridyl, which all may be substituted by up to three substituents which may independently be selected from the groups consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, alkylenedioxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above;
Y means a carbonyl- or a $(CH_2)_n$-moiety, with n being 0, 1,2 or 3,
W means oxygen, sulfur, a group represented by the formula NR^{II} (wherein R^{II} may be hydrogen or linear or branched alkyl), a carbonyl moiety, or one of the following moieties:
$-O-(CH_2)_q-$, $-CH=CH-$, $-(CH_2)_p-$, $-NH-CH_2-$, $-N=CH-$, $-(C=O)-NR^{II}$, and with q being 0, 1 or 2 and p being 0,1 or 2.

A represents the structures:







wherein R^8 means hydrogen, linear or branched alkyl, allyl, alkoxy, benzyl, or CF_3.

a is 1, 2, 3 or 4, u and v are 0, 1 or 2 (with the proviso that the sum of u and v is not larger than three), w and x are 0, 1 or 2 (with the proviso that the sum of w and x is not larger than three), y and z are independently from each other 0, 1 or 2.

B represents a ring system selected from the group consisiting of:

phenyl (with the proviso, that B is not phenyl, when A is -O-CH_2-), pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, cinnolinyl, indanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, naphthyridinyl, or cyclopentadienyl, which all may be substituted by up to three substituents selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl, trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, alkyl-NR'R'', wherein R'and R'' are defined as above;

or 1,3,5-triazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, or isothiazolyl, which all may be substituted by up to two substituents selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl, trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, alkyl-NR'R'', wherein R'and R'' are defined as above;

or indolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, or pyrazolyl, which all may be substituted at carbon by up to three substituents selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl , trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'' or alkyl-NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, and which may be substituted at their nitrogen atoms by a substituent selected from a group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, phenylalkyl, acylalkyl, phenylacylalkyl, or phenylacyl;

or 1,2,3-triazolyl, or 1,2,4-triazolyl, which may be substituted at their carbon atoms by a substituent selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl, trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'' or alkyl-NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, phenyl, benzyl (wherein these two residues may independently be substituted by up to two substituents selected from halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, CF_3), and which may be substituted at their nitrogen atoms by a substituent selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, phenylalkyl, acylalkyl, phenylacylalkyl, or phenylacyl;

or 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, or 1,3,5-thiadiazolyl, which may be substituted by a substituent selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl, trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'' or alkyl-

NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, phenyl, benzyl (wherein these two residues may independently be substituted by up to two substituents selected from halogen, alkyl , alkoxy, CF_3);
or 1,2,3,4-oxatriazolyl, or 1,2,3,5-oxatriazolyl;
R and R^x each mean a substituent selected independently from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R'and R'' are as defined above, or a carbo- or heterocycle, annellated to the phenyl moiety of formula 1, thus forming a bicyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, tetramethyltetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indole, benzofurane, benzothiophene, benzimidazole, each of them optionally substituted at their carbon atoms by up to three substituents independently selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, nitro, CF_3, halogen, nitro, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above.

It is to be understood that the compounds of formula 1 can contain various stereogenic centers and that all possible stereo- and regioisomers of foresaid compounds including all possible mixtures of isomers are covered by this claim. Enantiomerically pure material of compounds of formula 1 containing one or more stereogenic centers can be obtained by the following procedures : use of enantiomerically pure starting materials, fractional crystallisation of diastereoisomeric salts formed with optically active acids, chromatographic separation using a chiral stationary phase.

The 1-amino-3-phenoxy-propane-derivatives of formula 1 can be used as free bases or pharmaceutically suitable salts thereof. Preferred acids for the formation of salts are: hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, methanesulfonic acid, 4-toluenesulfonic acid, fumaric acid, malic acid, oxalic acid, malonic acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, propionic acid, acetic acid, formic acid, benzoic acid and other physiologically tolerated acids (as described for example in J. Pharm. Sci., Vol 66, No.1, p.1-17 (1977)).

As used herein, the terms used above have the following preferred meanings:

halogen means fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo;
alkyl means a methyl-, ethyl-, propyl- or butyl-group, or their positional isomers;

NR'R'' means an amino-, methylamino-, ethylamino-, propylamino-, isopropylamino-, butylamino-, tert.butylamino-, dimethylamino-, diethylamino-, methylethylamino-, dipropylamino-, diisopropylamino-group;
alkoxy means a methoxy-, ethoxy-, propoxy-, butoxy-group or their positional isomers; hydroxyalkyl means a 2-hydroxyethyl-, 2-hydroxypropyl-, 2-hydroxybutyl-group;
aminoalkyl means a 1-aminomethyl-, 1-aminoethyl-, 1-aminomethyl-propyl-group;
phenylalkyl means a phenylmethyl-, 2-(phenyl)-ethyl, 3-(phenyl)-propyl-group or their positional isomers, which additionally may be substituted by up to three substituents which may be independently selected from the groups consisting of linear or branched alkyl (preferably C_{1-4}), hydroxy, alkoxy (preferably C_{1-4}), halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above;
alkylenedioxy means methylenedioxy, ethylenedioxy;
Z means a substituted aminoheterocycle such as piperazine, homopiperazine, piperidine, homopiperidine, or an annelated bicycle such as in 6- and/or 7-position substituted exo-3-aza-bicyclo-[3.2.0]-heptanes.

Examples of R^2 and R^3, which are part of Z, include the following groups: hydrogen (provided that R^2 and R^3 are not hydrogen at the same time);
phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-tert.butylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-dimethylaminophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 3-tert.butylphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-dimethylamino-phenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 2-tert.butylphenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-dimethylamino-phenyl, 3,4-dimethoxyphenyl, 2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 3,4-methylenedioxy-phenylphenylmethyl, (4-fluorophenyl)-methyl, (4-chlorophenyl)-methyl, (4-tert.butylphenyl)-methyl, (4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl, (4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl, (4-dimethylaminophenyl)-methyl, (3-fluorophenyl)-methyl, (3-chlorophenyl)-methyl, (3-tert.butylphenyl)-methyl, (3-methoxyphenyl)-methyl, (3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl, (3-dimethylaminophenyl)-methyl, (2-fluorophenyl)-methyl, (2-chlorophenyl)-methyl, (2-tert.butylphenyl)-methyl, (2-methoxyphenyl)-methyl, (2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl, (2-dimethylaminophenyl)-methyl, (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-methyl, (2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl, (3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl, (3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-methylphenylethyl, (4-fluorophenyl)-ethyl, (4-chlorophenyl)-ethyl, (4-tert.butylphenyl)-ethyl, (4-methoxyphenyl)-ethyl, (4-trifluoroethylphenyl)-ethyl, (4-dimethylaminophenyl)-ethyl, (3-fluorophenyl)-ethyl, (3-chlorophenyl)-ethyl,

(3-tert.butylphenyl)-ethyl, (3-methoxyphenyl)-ethyl, (3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-ethyl, (3-dimethylamino-phenyl)-ethyl, (2-fluorophenyl)-ethyl, (2-chlorophenyl)-ethyl, (2-tert.butylphenyl)-ethyl, (2-methoxyphenyl)-ethyl, (2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-ethyl, (2-dimethylaminophenyl)-ethyl, (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl, (2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl, (3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl, (3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-ethyl, (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl, (2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, (2-pyridyl)-methyl, (3-pyridyl)-methyl, (4-pyridyl)-methyl, (2-pyridyl)-ethyl, (3-pyridyl)-ethyl, (4-pyridyl)-ethyl, diphenylmethyl, bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl, bis(4-chlorophenyl)-methyl, bis(4-tert.butylphenyl)-methyl, bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl, bis(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl, bis(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-methyl, bis(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-methyl, bis(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl, bis(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl, bis(2-pyridyl)-methyl, bis(3-pyridyl)-methyl, bis(4-pyridyl)-methyl, 2,2-diphenylethyl, 2,2-bis(4-fluorophenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(4-tert.butylphenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(2-pyridyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(3-pyridyl)-ethyl, 2,2-bis(4-pyridyl)-ethyl, triphenylmethyl, phenyl-(2-pyridyl)-methyl, phenyl-(3-pyridyl)-methyl, phenyl-(4-pyridyl)-methyl, 2-phenyl-2-(2-pyridyl)-ethyl, 2-phenyl-2-(3-pyridyl)-ethyl, 2-phenyl-2-(4-pyridyl)-ethyl, cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl, 2-cyclohexyl-2-phenyl-ethyl, cyclohexyl-(2-pyridyl)-methyl, cyclohexyl-(3-pyridyl)-methyl, cyclohexyl-(4-pyridyl)-methyl, 2-(cyclohexyl)-2-(2-pyridyl)-ethyl, 2-cyclohexyl-2-(3-pyridyl)-ethyl, 2-cyclohexyl-2-(4-pyridyl)-ethyl, 3,3-diphenylpropyl, 3,3,3-triphenylpropyl, phenylacetyl, 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-acetyl, 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-acetyl, 2-(4-tert.butylphenyl)-acetyl, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-acetyl, 2-(4-trifluoroacetylphenyl)-acetyl, 2-(4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetyl, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-acetyl, 2-(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-acetyl, 2-(2-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2-(3-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2-(4-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2,2-diphenylacetyl, 2,2-triphenylacetyl, 2,2-bis(4-fluorophenyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(4-tert.butylphenyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(4-trifluoroethylphenyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(2-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(3-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2,2-bis(4-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2-phenyl-2-(2-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2-phenyl-2-(3-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2-phenyl-2-(4-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2-cyclohexyl-2-phenyl-acetyl, 2-cyclohexyl-2-(2-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2-cyclohexyl-2-(3-pyridyl)-acetyl, 2-cyclohexyl-2-(4-pyridyl)-acetyl,5-fluorenyl, 5-dibenzo-

suberanyl, 5-dibenzosuberenyl, 5-dibenzosuberanyliden, 5-dibenzosuberenyliden, 9,10-dihydroanthracenyl, 9-xanthenyl, 9-thioxanthenyl, 6,11-dihydrobenz[b,e]oxepin-11-yl, dibenzo[b,f]azepin-5-yl, 10,11-dihydrodibenzo[b,f]azepin-5-yl, fluorene-5-carbonyl, dibenzosuberone-5-carbonyl, dibenzosuberene-5-carbonyl, 9,10-dihydroanthracene-carbonyl, xanthene-9-carbonyl, 9-thioxanthencarbonyl, 6,11-dihydrobenz[b,e]oxepin-11-carbonyl, dibenzo[b,f]azepin-5-carbonyl, 10,11-dihydrodibenzo[b,f]azepin-5-carbonyl.

A means one of the following residues:

(E)-vinylene, (Z)-vinylene, (E)-1-methyl-vinylene, (E)-1-ethyl-vinylene, (E)-1-propyl-vinylene, (E)-1-butyl-vinylene, (E)-1-isopropyl-vinylene, (E)-1-tert.butyl-vinylene, (Z)-1-methyl-vinylene, (Z)-1-ethyl-vinylene, (Z)-1-propyl-vinylene, (Z)-1-butyl-vinylene, (Z)-1-isopropyl-vinylene, (Z)-1-tert.butyl-vinylene, (E)-2-methyl-vinylene, (E)-2-ethyl-vinylene, (E)-2-propyl-vinylene, (E)-2-butyl-ethynyl, (E)-2-isopropyl-vinylene, (E)-2-tert.butyl-vinylene, (Z)-2-methyl-vinylene, (Z)-2-ethyl-vinylene, (Z)-2-propyl-vinylene, (Z)-2-butyl-vinylene, (Z)-2-isopropyl-vinylene, (Z)-2-tert.butyl-vinylene, (E)-1-trifluoromethyl-vinylene, (Z)-1-trifluoromethyl-vinylene;
(E)-1-methoxy-vinylene, (E)-1-ethoxy-vinylene, (E)-1-propoxy-vinylene, (E)-1-butoxy-vinylene, (E)-1-isopropoxy-vinylene, (E)-1-tert.butoxy-vinylene, (E)-2-methoxy-vinylene, (E)-2-ethoxy-vinylene, (E)-2-propoxy-vinylene, (E)-2-butoxy-vinylene, (E)-2-isopropoxy-vinylene, (E)-2-tert.butoxy-vinylene, (Z)-1-methoxy-vinylene, (Z)-1-ethoxy-vinylene, (Z)-1-propoxy-vinylene, (Z)-1-butoxy-vinylene, (Z)-1-isopropoxy-vinylene, (Z)-1-tert.butoxy-vinylene, (Z)-2-methoxy-vinylene, (Z)-2-ethoxy-vinylene, (Z)-2-propoxy-vinylene, (Z)-2-butoxy-vinylene, (Z)-2-isopropoxy-vinylene, (Z)-2-tert.butoxy-vinylene;
ethinylene;
methylene, dimethylene, trimethylene, tetramethylene;
carbonyl, carbonylmethylene, methylenecarbonyl, carbonyldimethylene, methylenecarbonylmethylene, dimethylenecarbonyl, carbonyltrimethylene, trimethylenecarbonyl, methylenecarbonyldimethyl, dimethylenecarbonylmethylene;
oxy, oxymethylene, oxydimethylene, methyleneoxy, dimethyleneoxy, methyleneoxymethylene, methyleneoxydimethylene, dimethyleneoxymethylene, dimethyleneoxydimethylene;
carbonylimino, methylenecarbonylimino, N-methyl-carbonylimino, N-methyl-methylenecarbonylimino, iminocarbonyl, iminocarbonylmethylene, N-methyl-iminocarbonyl, N-methyl-iminomethylenecarbonyl, N-dimethylenecarbonylimino, N-ethyl-dimethylenecarbonylimino, N-ethyl-iminocarbonyl, N-ethyl-iminodimethylene, N-propyl-carbo-

nylimino, N-propyl-dimethylenecarbonyl, N-propyl-iminocarbonyl, N-propyl-iminomethylencarbonyl, N-isopropyl-carbonylimino, N-isopropyl-methylenecarbonylimino, N-isopropyl-iminocarbonyl, N-isopropyl-iminomethylenecarbonyl, carbonyliminomethylen, dimethylenecarbonyliminomethylene, carbonyl-N-methyl-iminomethylene, carbonyl-N-ethyl-iminomethylene, carbonyl-N-propyl-iminomethylene, carbonyl-N-isopropyl-iminomethylene, dimethylenecarbonyl-N-methyl-iminomethylene, dimethylenecarbonyl-N-ethyl-iminomethylene, dimethylenecarbonyl-N-propyl-iminomethylene, dimethylenecarbonyl-N-isopropyl-iminomethyl;
methylideneaza, azamethylidene, methylenmethylideneaza, dimethylenemethylideneaza, trimethylenemethylideneaza, (methyl)-methylideneaza, (isopropyl)-methylideneaza, (tert.butyl)-methylideneaza, (trifluoromethyl)-methylideneaza, azamethylidenmethylene, azamethylidenedimethylene, azamethylidenetrimethylene, aza-(methyl)-methylidene, aza-(tert.butyl)-methylidene, aza-(trifluoromethyl)-methylidene, (methoxy)-methylideneaza, (ethoxy)-methylideneaza, (propoxy)-methylideneaza, (butoxy)-methylideneaza, (isopropoxy)-methylideneaza, (tert.butoxy)-methylideneaza, aza-(methoxy)-methylidene, aza-(ethoxy)-methylidene, aza-(propoxy)-methylidene, aza-(butoxy)-methylidene, aza-(isopropoxy)-methylidene, aza-(tert.butoxy)-methylidene;
cyclopropylene, 3-methyl-cyclopropylene, 3,3-dimethyl-cyclopropylene, 3-ethyl-cyclopropylene, 3-propyl-cyclopropylene, 3-butyl-cyclopropylene, 3-isopropyl-cyclopropylene, 3-tert.butyl-cyclopropylene, 3-fluoro-cyclopropylene, 3-chloro-cyclopropylene, oxiranylene.

X means one of the following residues:

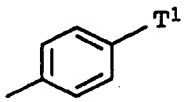
hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, butoxy, isopropoxy, tert.butoxy, phenoxy, benzyloxy, phenethoxy, formyloxy, acetyloxy, propionyloxy, 2-hydroxy-propionyloxy, 2-amino-acetyloxy, 2-amino-propionyloxy, 2-amino-3-methyl-propionyloxy, benzoyloxy, 2-pyridoyl, 3-pyridoyl, 4-pyridoyl, 2-phenyl-acetyloxy, 2-phenyl-acetyloxy, 2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-acetyloxy;
methylaminocarbonyloxy, phenylaminocarbonyloxy.

R and R^x each mean up to two residues which can independently be selected from the following groups:
methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, butyl, isopropyl, tert.-butyl, trifluoromethylmethoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, butoxy, isopropoxy, tert.-butoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, nitro, amino, methylamino, ethylamino, propylamino, isopropylamino, butylamino, tert.butylamino, dimethylamino, diethylamino, methylethylamino, dipropylamino, diisopropylamino;

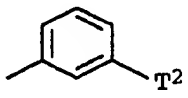
or R and R^x together with the phenyl residue they are attached to form a bicyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of:
naphtalene, tetrahydronaphtalene, tetramethyltetrahydronaphtalene, indene, indole, benzofurane, benzothiophene, benzimidazole.

Examples for B include structures such as:

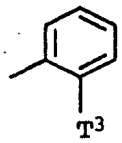
T^1 = H, F, Cl, Br, I, CH_3, CH_2CH_3, OH, OCH_3, CF_3, OCH_2CH_3
CN, NO_2, NH_2, $N(CH_3)_2$, $COOCH_3$, $COOCH_2CH_3$

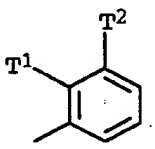


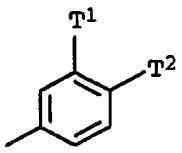
T^2 = H, F, Cl, Br, I, CH_3, CH_2CH_3, OH, OCH_3, CF_3, OCH_2CH_3
CN, NO_2, NH_2, $N(CH_3)_2$, $COOCH_3$, $COOCH_2CH_3$

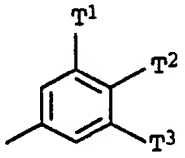


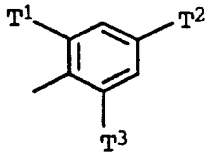
T^3 = H, F, Cl, Br, I, CH_3, CH_2CH_3, OH, OCH_3, CF_3, OCH_2CH_3
CN, NO_2, NH_2, $N(CH_3)_2$, $COOCH_3$, $COOCH_2CH_3$



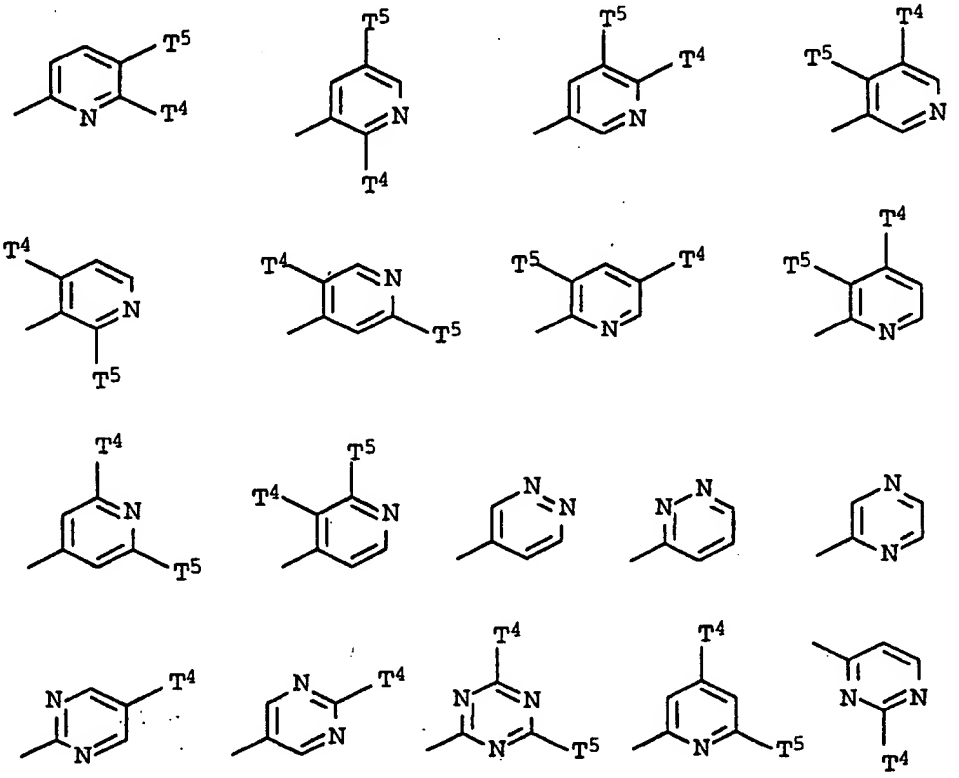






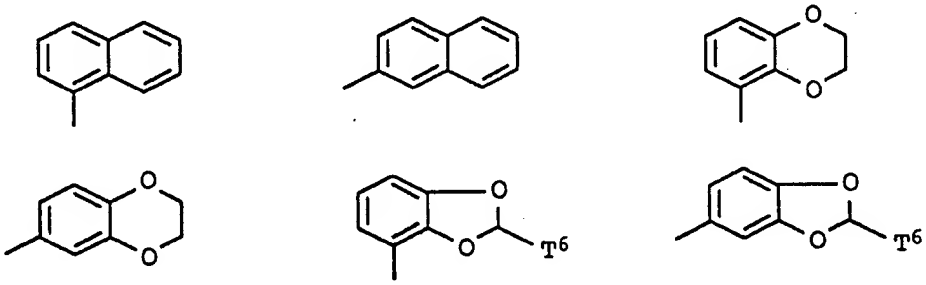


T^1,T^2,T^3 independent from each other as described above (provided that only one of these residues may be NO_2)

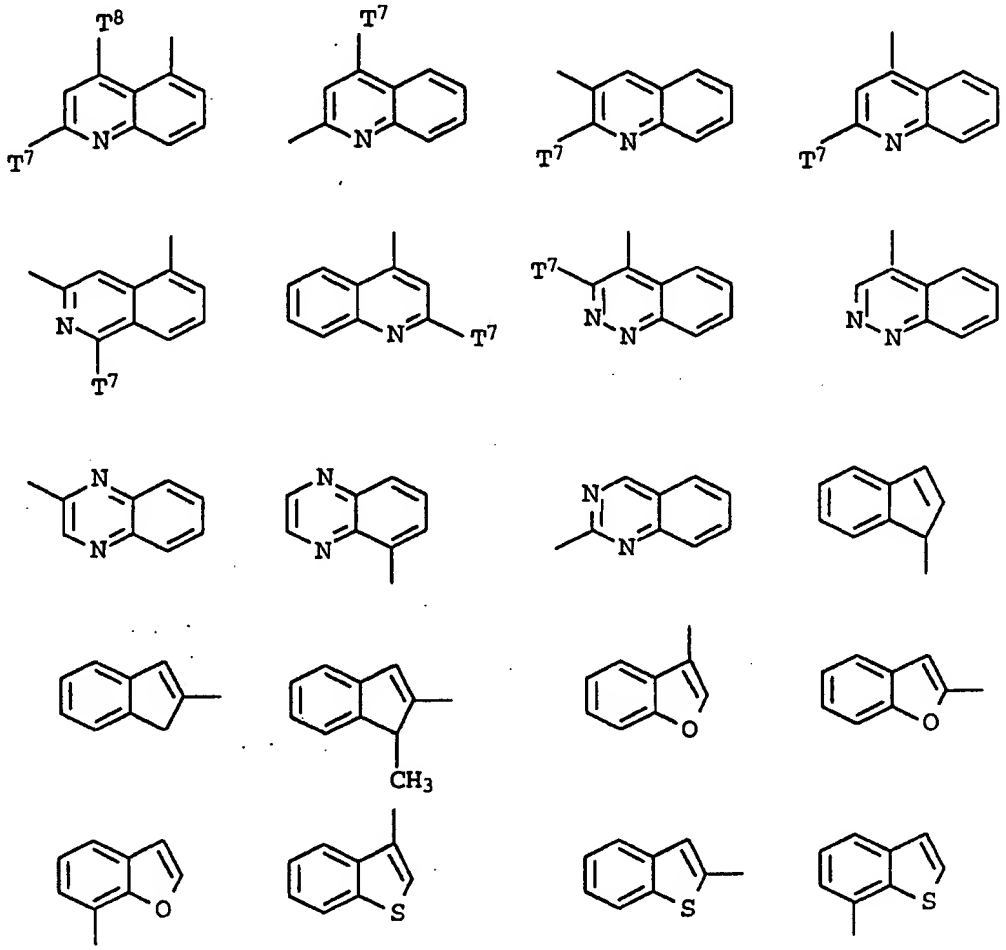


T^4 = H, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3, CH_3, OH, OCH_3, NO_2, CN, NH_2, $N(CH_3)_2$

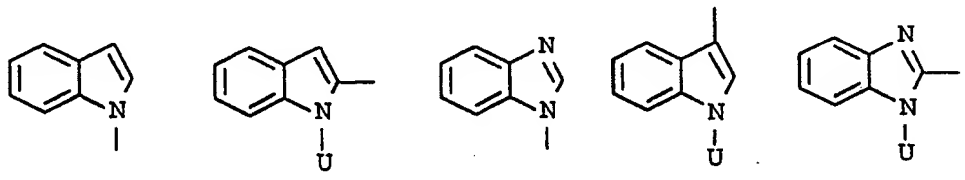
T^5 = H, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3, CH_3, OH, OCH_3, NO_2, CN, NH_2, $N(CH_3)_2$

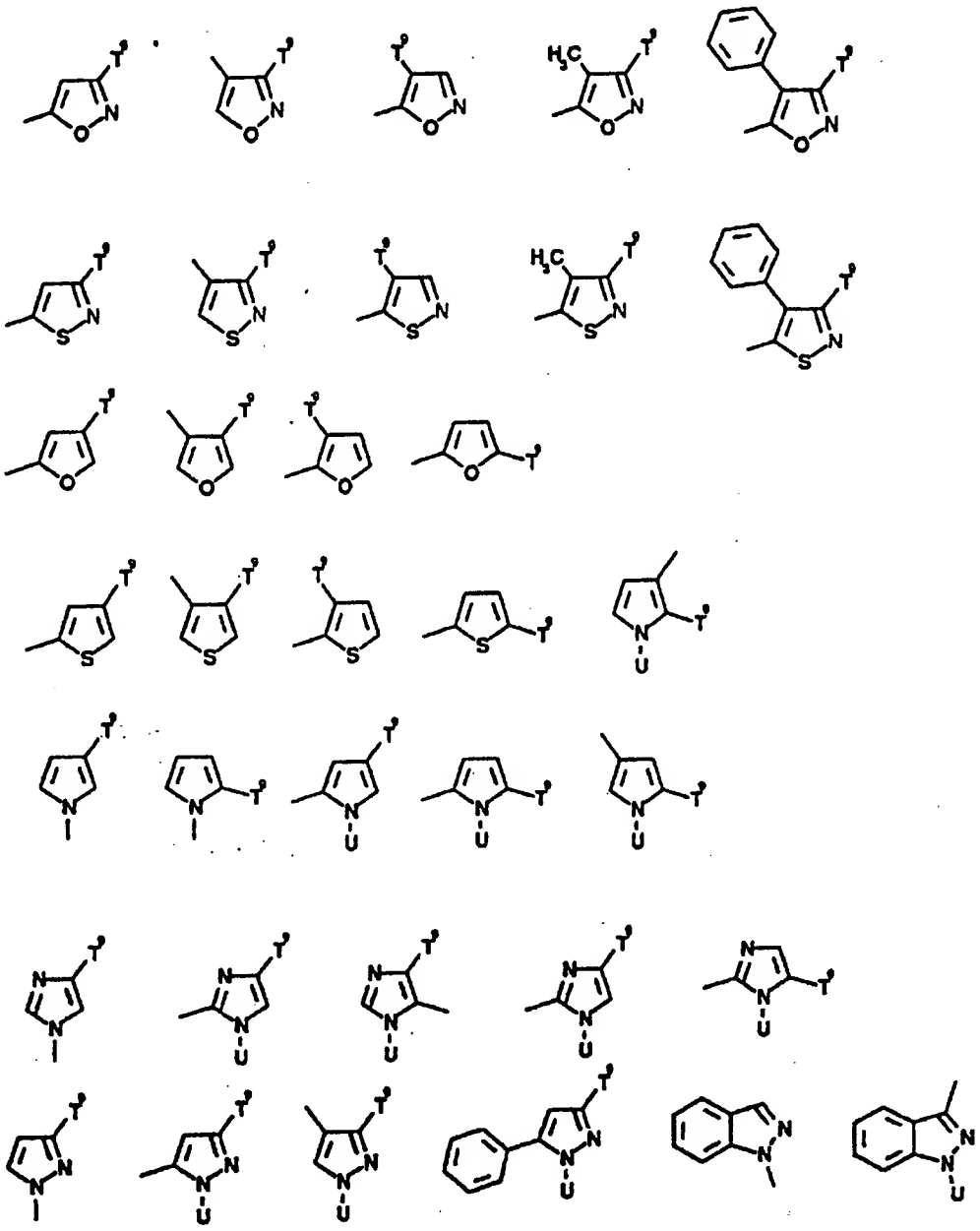


T^6 = H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, isopropyl, tert.-butyl, CF_3

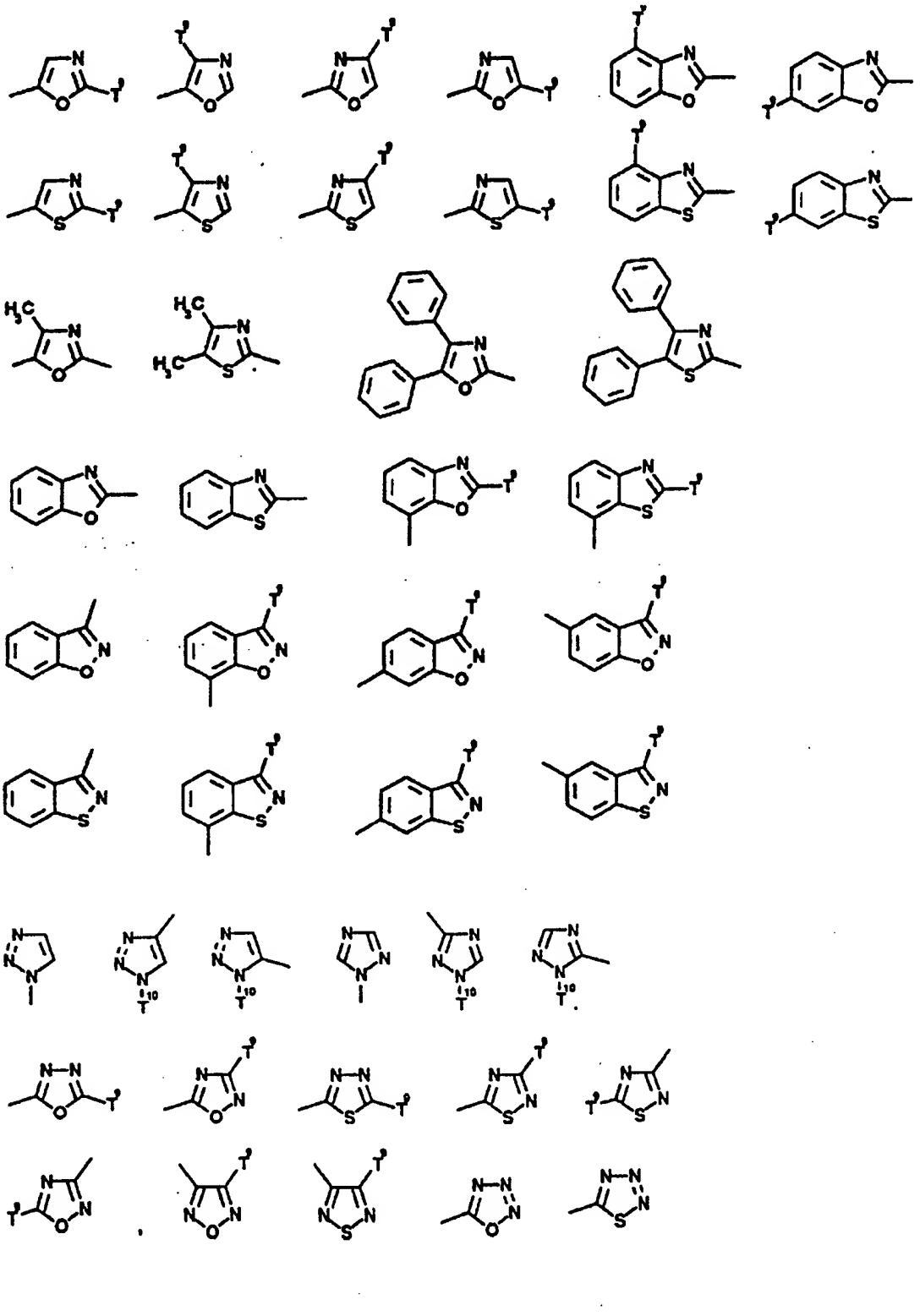


T^7 = H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, isopropyl, tert.-butyl, CF_3



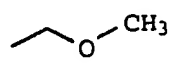
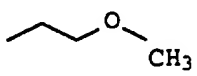
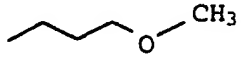
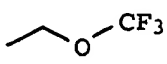
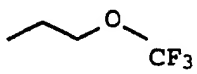
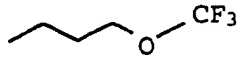
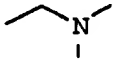
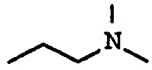
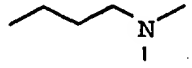
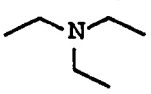
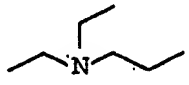
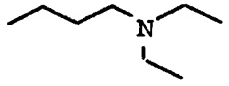
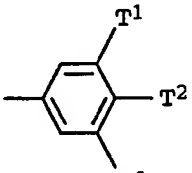
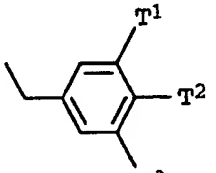


U = H, CH_3, C_2H_5, formyl, acetyl, phenyl, benzyl



T^9 for all mentioned residues =
H, F, Cl, Br, I, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, isopropyl, tert.butyl, CF_3, OCH_3, NO_2, $COOCH_3$, $COOCH_2CH_3$

T^{10} = methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, benzyl

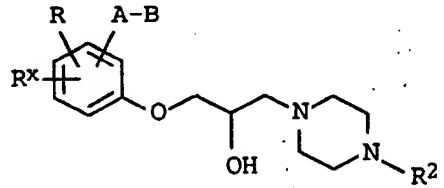















T^1, T^2, T^3 independent from each other as described above (provided that only one of these residues is NO_2)

Specific examples of formula **1** include the following structures, classified according to the type of amino heterocycle **Z:**

(the indication of listed compounds and examples with roman numbers, e.g. ***III,*** *refers to the classification of compounds shown in the reaction schemes III to VIII):*

Specific examples of type III with Z=Z-1 include:



Example No.	R^2	A	B	R	R^x
III-1	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-2	bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-3	diphenyl-methyl	4-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-4	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	4-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-5	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-6	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-7	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-ethoxy-carboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-8	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-ethoxy-carboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-9	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	3-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-10	diphenyl-methyl	3-E-vinylene	3-ethoxy-carboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-11	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-12	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-13	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H

Example No.	R^2	A	B	R	R^x
III-14	bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl-	H	H
III-15	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-16	diphenylacetyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-17	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-(2,5-dimethyl-hexa-2,5-diyl)	
III-18	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-19	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-20	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-21	cyclohexyl-phenyl-acetyl	3-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-22	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-23	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-24	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-25	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy	
III-26	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	5-diethyl-amino	H
III-27	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy	
III-28	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	5-diethyl-amino	H
III-29	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy	
III-30	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	5-diethyl-amino	H
III-31	diphenyl-acetyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy	
III-32	diphenyl-acetyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H

Example No.	R^2	A	B	R	R^x
III-33	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-buta-1,3-di en- 1,4-diyl	
III-34	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4-chloro	H
III-35	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-36	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-37	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-oxazol-4-yl	H	H
III-38	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-oxazol-4-yl	H	H
III-39	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	5-(4-methylphenyl)-1,3,4-ox- dia-zol-2-yl	H	H
III-40	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	5-(4-methylphenyl)-1,3,4-ox dia-zol-2-yl	H	H
III-41	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	N-methyl-pyrazol-4-yl	H	H
III-42	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl	H	H
III-43	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl	H	H
III-44	bis-(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl	H	H
III-45	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-thiazol-4-yl	H	H
III-46	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-thiazol-4-yl	H	H
III-47	bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-thiazol-4-yl	H	H
III-48	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	thiophen-2-yl	H	H
III-49	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	thiophen-3-yl	H	H
III-50	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl	H	H
III-51	2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-52	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4-nitro	H

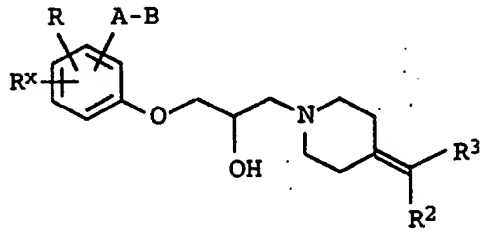
Example No.	R^2	A	B	R	R^x
III-53	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4-nitro	H
III-54	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	5-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-3-yl	H	H
III-55	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	5-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-3-yl	H	H
III-56	bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-thiazol-4-yl	H	H
III-57	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	pyridin-3-yl	H	H
III-58	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	pyridin-2-yl	H	H
III-59	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-60	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-y	H	H
III-61	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-62	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-63	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-ethoxycarboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-64	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	thiophen-2-yl	H	H
III-65	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	thiophen-3-yl	H	H
III-66	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-2-yl	H	H
III-67	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-3-yl	H	H
III-68	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-4-yl	H	H
III-69	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyrazol-2-yl	H	H
III-70	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyrazol-3-yl	H	H
III-71	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	N-methyl-pyrazol-3-yl	H	H
III-72	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	furan-2-yl	H	H
III-73	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	furan-3-yl	H	H
III-74	dibenzosuberene-5-y	2-Z-vinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H

Example No.	R^2	A	B	R	R^x
III-75	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-76	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-77	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-ethoxycarboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-78	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	thiophen-2-yl	H	H
III-79	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	thiophen-3-yl	H	H
III-80	dibenzosuberene-5-y	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-2-yl	H	H
III-81	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-3-y	H	H
III-82	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-4-yl	H	H
III-83	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyrazol-2-yl	H	H
III-84	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	pyrazol-3-yl	H	H
III-85	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	N-methyl-pyrazol-2-yl	H	H
III-86	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	N-methyl-pyrazol-3-yl	H	H
III-87	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	furan-2-yl	H	H
III-88	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	furan-3-yl	H	H
III-89	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-90	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-91	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-92	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-93	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-ethoxycarboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-94	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	thiophen-2-yl	H	H
III-95	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	thiophen-3-yl	H	H
III-96	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-2-yl	H	H

Example No.	R^2	A	B	R	R^x
III-97	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-3-yl	H	H
III-98	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	pyridin-4-yl	H	H
III-99	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	pyrazol-2-yl	H	H
III-100	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	pyrazol-3-yl	H	H
III-101	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	N-methyl-pyrazol-2-yl	H	H
III-102	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	N-methyl-pyrazol-3-yl	H	H
III-103	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	furan-2-yl	H	H
III-104	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	furan-3-yl	H	H
III-105	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	pyrrol-2-yl	H	H
III-106	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	pyridin-4-yl	H	H
III-107	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	N-methyl-pyrrol-2-yl	H	H
III-108	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	N-methyl-pyrrol-2-yl	H	H
III-109	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	pyridin-4-yl	H	H
III-110	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	pyridin-3-yl	H	H
III-111	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	pyridin-2-yl	H	H
III-112	(9H)-xanthen-9-yl-carboxy	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-113	cyclohexyl-phenyl-acetyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-114	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	6-fluoro	H
III-115	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	6-fluoro	H
III-116	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	4-dimethyl-1,3-oxazolin-3-yl	H	H
III-117	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	4-dimethyl-1,3-oxazolin-3-yl	H	H
III-142	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-trifluormethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H

Example No.	R^2	A	B	R	R^x
III-143	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-trifluormethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-144	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-trifluormethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-145	bis(4-fluorophenyl)methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-146	diphenyl-acetyl	2-E-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-147	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methox-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-148	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-149	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-150	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-155	diphenyl-acetyl	2-E-vinylene	3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-156	bis(4-fluorophenyl)methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-157	diphenylacetyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-thiazol-4-yl	H	H
III-158	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl	H	H
III-159	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl	H	H
III-160	diphenyl-acetyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl	H	H
III-161	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl	H	H
III-162	bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl	H	H
III-163	cyclohexyl-phenyl-acetyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl	H	H

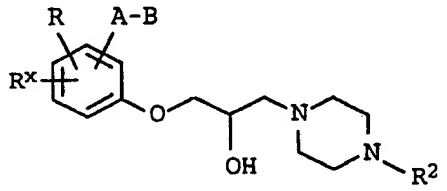
Specific examples of type III with Z=Z-2 include:



Example No.	R²=R³	A	B	R	Rx
III-118	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-119	phenyl	4-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-120	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-121	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-ethoxycarboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-122	phenyl	3-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-123	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-124	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-125	phenyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-126	phenyl	3-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-127	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	5-diethylamino	H
III-128	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy	
III-129	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl	H	H
III-130	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4-nitro	H

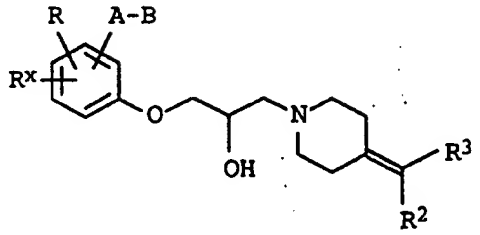
III-131	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	6-fluoro	H
III-132	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	4-dimethyl-1,3-oxazolin-2-yl	H	H
III-151	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	5-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-3-yl	H	H
III-152	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl	H	H
III-162	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-163	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-thiazol-4-yl	H	H
III-164	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl	H	H

Specific examples of type III with Z=Z-1 include:



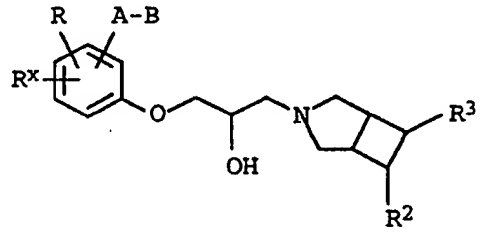
Example	R^2	A	B	$R=R^X$
III-133	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-(methyl)-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-134	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-Z-(methyl)-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-135	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-(methyl)-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-136	diphenyl-methyl	2-Z-(methyl)-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Specific examples of type III with Z=Z-2 include:



Example	R²=R³	A	B	R=Rˣ
III-137	phenyl	2-E-(methyl)-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-138	phenyl	2-Z-(methyl)-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

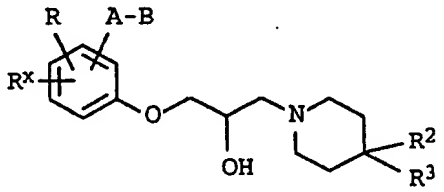
Specific examples of type III with Z=Z-3 include:



Example	R²	R³	A	B	R	Rˣ
III-139	6-phenyl	7-phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-140	(4-fluor-phenyl)	H	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H

Example	R^2	R^3	A	B	R	R^x
III-141	4-t.butyl-phenyl	H	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	3,4-butadien-1,4-diyl	
III-153	6-phenyl	7-phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H	H
III-154	4-t.butyl-phenyl	H	2-E-vinylene	5-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-3-yl	H	H

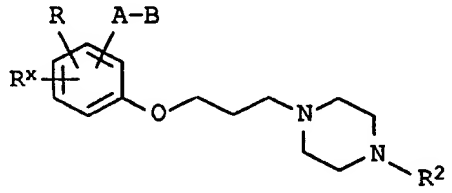
Specific examples of type III with Z=Z-4 include:



Example	R^2=R^3	A	B	R=R^x
III-165	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-166	phenyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-167	phenyl	3-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-168	phenyl	3-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-169	phenyl	4-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-170	phenyl	4-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

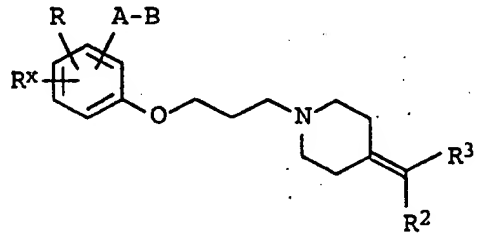
Example	R^2+R^3	A	B	R=R^x
III-171	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-172	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-173	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	3-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-174	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	3-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-175	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	4-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-176	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	4-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-177	dibenzosuberene-5-yliden	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-178	dibenzosuberene-5-yliden	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
III-179	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-E-vinylene	2-methylmethoxy-thiazol-4-yl	H

Specific examples of type IV with Z=Z-1 include:



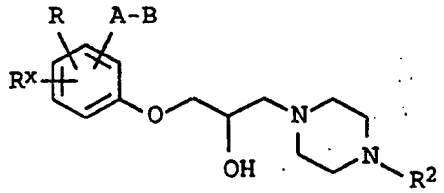
Example	R^2	A	B	R=R^x
IV-1	diphenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IV-2	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IV-3	diphenylacetyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IV-4	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Specific examples of type IV with Z=Z-2 include:



Example	$R^2=R^3$	A	B	R=Rx
IV-5	phenyl	2-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IV-6	phenyl	2-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IV-7	phenyl	3-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IV-8	phenyl	3-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IV-9	phenyl	4-E-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IV-10	phenyl	4-Z-vinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Specific examples of type V with Z=Z-1 include:

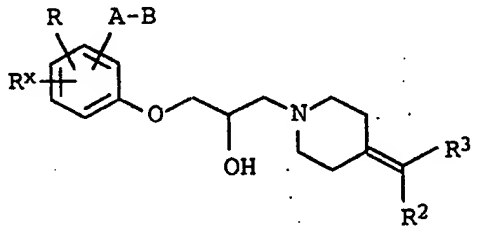


Example	R^2	A	B	R=R^x
V-1	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-2	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxymethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-3	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxymethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-4	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-5	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-6	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-7	dibenzosuberane-5-y	2-methyleneoxy	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-8	dibenzosuberane-5-y	2-methyleneoxy	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-9	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-10	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	3-ethoxycarboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-11	dibenzosuberane-5-y	2-methyleneoxy	thiophen-2-yl	H
V-12	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	thiophen-3-yl	H
V-13	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-2-yl	H
V-14	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-3-yl	H
V-15	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-4-yl	H

Example	R^2	A	B	$R=R^x$
V-16	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyrazol-2-y	H
V-17	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	methyleneoxy	pyrazol-3-y	H
V-18	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	methyleneoxy	N-methyl-pyazol-2-yl	H
V-19	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	furan-2-yl	H
V-20	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	furan-3-yl	H
V-21	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-22	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-23	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-24	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-25	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	3-ethoxycarboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-26	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	thiophen-2-yl	H
V-27	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	thiophen-3-yl	H
V-28	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-2-yl	H
V-29	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-3-yl	H
V-30	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-4-yl	H
V-31	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyrazol-2-yl	H
V-32	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	pyrazol-3-yl	H
V-33	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	N-methyl-pyrazol-2-yl	H
V-34	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	N-methyl-pyrazol-3-yl -	H
V-35	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	furan-2-yl	H
V-36	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-methyleneoxy	furan-3-yl	H
V-37	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

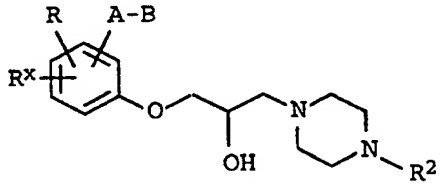
Example	R^2	A	B	R=R^x
V-38	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	3-ethoxycarboxy-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-39	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	thiophen-2-yl	H
V-40	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	thiophen-3-yl	H
V-41	diphenyl-methy	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-2-yl	H
V-42	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-3-yl	H
V-43	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	pyridin-4-yl	H
V-44	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	pyrazol-2-yl	H
V-45	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	pyrazol-3-yl	H
V-46	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	N-methyl-pyazol-2-yl	H
V-47	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	N-methyl-pyazol-3-yl	H
V-48	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	furan-2-yl	H
V-49	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	furan-3-yl	H
V-50	phenyl	2-methyleneoxy	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-51	phenyl	2-methyleneoxymethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-52	diphenyl-methyl	2-methyleneoxy	3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Specific examples of type V with Z=Z-2 include:



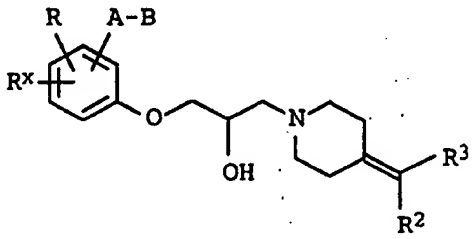
Example	R^2=R^3	A	B	R=R^x
V-53	phenyl	2-methyleneoxy	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
V-54	phenyl	2-methyleneoxymethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Specific examples of type VI with Z=Z-1 include:



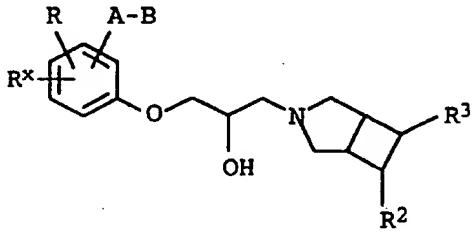
Example	R^2	A	B	R=R^x
VI-1	diphenyl-methyl	2-ethylene	4,5-dimethyl-oxazol-2-yl	H
VI-2	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-ethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VI-3	diphenyl-methyl	2-ethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VI-4	diphenyl-acetyl	2-ethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VI-5	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-ethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Specific examples of type VI with Z=Z-2 include:



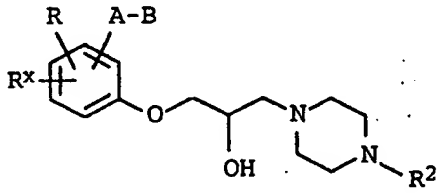
Example	R²=R³	A	B	R=Rˣ
VI-6	phenyl	2-ethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Specific examples of type VI with Z=Z-3 include:



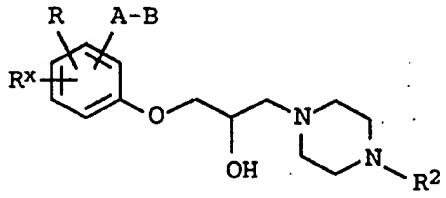
Example	R²	R³	A	B	R=Rˣ
VI-7	6-(4-fluoro-phenyl)	H	2-ethylene	quinolin-2-yl	H

Specific examples of type VII with Z=Z-1 include:



Example	R^2	A	B	R=Rx
VII-1	diphenyl-methyl	2-ethinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-2	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-ethinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-3	diphenyl-methyl	2-ethinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-4	diphenyl-acetyl	2-ethinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-5	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-ethinylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-6	diphenyl-methyl	2-ethinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-7	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-ethinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-8	diphenyl-methyl	2-ethinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-9	diphenyl-acetyl	2-ethinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VII-10	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-ethinylene	3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Specific examples of type VIII with Z=Z-1 include:



Example	R^2	A	B	R=R^x
VIII-1	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-2	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-3	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-4	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-5	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-6	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-7	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-8	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-9	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-10	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H

Example	R^2	A	B	$R=R^x$
VIII-11	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-12	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-13	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-14	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-15	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-16	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-17	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-18	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-19	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-20	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-21	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-22	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-23	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-24	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-25	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-26	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-27	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H

Example	R^2	A	B	$R=R^x$
VIII-28	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-29	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-30	bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-31	bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-32	4-methoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-33	3-methoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-34	2-methoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-35	4-fluorophenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-36	3-fluorophenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-37	2-fluorophenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-38	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-39	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-40	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-41	4-tert.butylphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-42	3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-43	2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-44	3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-45	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-46	(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-47	(3-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-48	(2-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-49	(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H

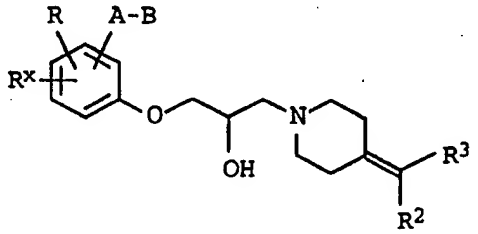
Example	R^2	A	B	R=R^x
VIII-50	(3-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-51	(2-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-52	(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-53	(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-54	(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-55	(4-tert.butylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-56	(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-57	(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-58	(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-59	(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-60	(4-methoxyphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-61	(4-fluorophenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-62	(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-63	(4-tert.butylphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-64	(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-65	(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-66	(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-67	(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-68	(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-69	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-70	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-71	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy

Example	R^2	A	B	R=R*
VIII-72	dibenzosuberene-5-yl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-73	bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-74	bis (methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-75	4-methoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-76	3-methoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-77	2-methoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-78	4-fluorophenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-79	3-fluorophenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-80	2-fluorophenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-81	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-82	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-83	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-83	4-tert.butylphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-84	3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-85	2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-86	3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-87	3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-88	(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-89	(3-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-90	(2-methoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-91	(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-92	(3-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy

Example	R^2	A	B	$R=R^x$
VIII-93	(2-fluorophenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-94	(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-95	(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-96	(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-97	(4-tert.butylphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-98	(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-99	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-100	(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-101	(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-methyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-102	(4-methoxyphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-103	(4-fluorophenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-104	(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-105	(4-tert.butylphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-106	(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-107	(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-108	(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-109	(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-142	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-143	phenylmethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-144	phenylethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-145	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-146	phenylmethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H

Example	R^2	A	B	$R=R^x$
VIII-147	phenylethyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-148	phenyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-149	phenylmethyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-150	phenylethyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-151	phenyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-152	phenylmethyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-153	phenylethyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H

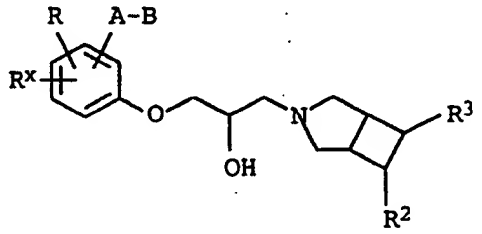
Specific examples of type VIII with Z=Z-2 include:



Example	$R^2=R^3$	A	B	$R=R^x$
VIII-110	phenyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-111	phenyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-112	phenyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-113	phenyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-114	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-115	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy

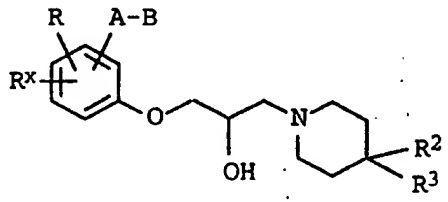
Example	R^2=R^3	A	B	R=R^x
VIII-116	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-117	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy

Specific examples of type VIII with Z=Z-3 include:



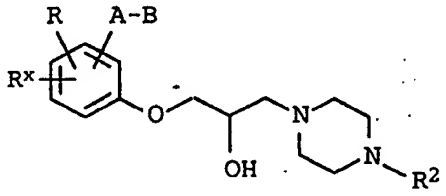
Example	R^2	R^3	A	B	R=R^x
VIII-118	6-phenyl	7-phenyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-119	6-phenyl	H	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-120	6-phenyl	7-phenyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-121	6-phenyl	H	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-122	6-phenyl	7-phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-123	6-phenyl	H	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-124	6-phenyl	7-phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-125	6-phenyl	H	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy

Specific examples of type VIII with Z=Z-4 include:



Example	$R^2=R^3$	A	B	R=Rx
VIII-126	phenyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-127	phenyl	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-128	phenyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-129	phenyl	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-130	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-131	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-132	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-133	phenyl	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-134	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-135	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-carbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-136	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-carbonyl	phenyl	H
VIII-137	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-carbonyl	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-138	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
VIII-139	dibenzosuberane-5-yliden	2-carbonyldimethylene	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	4,5-dimethoxy
VIII-140	dibenzosuberene-5-yliden	2-carbonyldimethylene	phenyl	H
VIII-141	dibenzosuberene-5-yliden	2-arbonyldimethylene	phenyl	4,5-dimethoxy

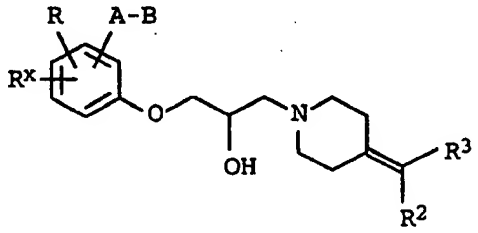
Specific examples of type IX with Z=Z-1 include:



Example	R^2	A	B	R=R^x
IX-1	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-2	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-3	diphenyl-acetyl	2-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-4	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-5	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-(N-methyl)carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-6	diphenyl-methyl	2-(N-methyl)-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-7	diphenyl-acetyl	2-(N-methyl)-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-8	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-(N-methyl)-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-9	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-10	diphenyl-methyl	2-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-11	diphenyl-acetyl	2-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-12	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-13	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-(N-methyl)-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-14	diphenyl-methyl	2-(N-methyl)-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-15	diphenyl-acetyl	2-(N-methyl)-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-16	cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl	2-(N-methyl)-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H

Example	R^2	A	B	$R=R^x$
IX-17	diphenyl-methyl	2-carbonylimino	5-methyl-isoxazol-3-yl	H
IX-18	dibenzosuberane-5-yl	2-carbonylimino	5-methyl-isoxazol-3-yl	H
IX-19	bis(4-fluorphenyl)methyl	2-carbonylimino	5-methyl-isoxazol-3-yl	H

Specific examples of type IX with Z=Z-2 include:



Example	$R^2=R^3$	A	B	$R=R^x$
IX-20	phenyl	2-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-21	phenyl	2-(N-methyl)-carbonylimino	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-22	phenyl	2-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-23	phenyl	2-(N-methyl)-iminocarbonyl	3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl	H
IX-17	phenyl	2-carbonylimino	5-methyl-isoxazol-3-yl	H

The compounds of the present invention were prepared according to the following schemes and descriptions:

Scheme I)

a) A compound represented by the general formula **I** (with A, B, Z, R and R× in the meaning as defined above; X= OH) is prepared by reaction of an amine Z-H (Z in the meaning as described above) with a glycidether of formula **Ia** in a suitable solvent, if necessary in the presence of a base.

Suitable solvents are organic solvents such as aliphatic alcohols (like methanol, ethanol, n- and isopropanol); linear dialkyl- and dialkylglycolethers (like diethylether, methyl-tert.butylether), cyclic ethers (such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane); aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (pentane, hexane, heptane, cyclohexane, dichloromethane, trichloromethane, benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene); aliphatic ketones (acetone, methylethylketone, methylisobutylketone); dialkylform- and dialkylacetamides (such as dimethylformamide, dimethylacetamide), dimethylsulfoxide, cyclic ureas (such as 1,3-dimethyl-tetrahydro-2[1H]-pyrimidone), acetonitrile, H_2O and mixtures of the here mentioned solvents. The reaction can be run at room temperature or elevated temperature preferably at the boiling point of the applied solvent or solvent system. The above mentioned base can be an alkalimetal-hydroxide, -carbonate, -hydrogencarbonate, -alcoholate (especially -methylate, -ethylate and -tert.butylate), or a tertiary amine like a trialkylamine, N-alkylmorpholine, pyridine, dimethylaminopyridine or diazabicycloundecane.

Amines like Z-H (with Z in the meaning as defined above) are generally known, and are either commercially available or can be prepared according to standard methods described in the literature (e.g. EP 363 212).

Compounds represented by the general formula **I** are prepared from glycidethers **Ia** by reaction with equimolar amounts or excess up to two equivalents of an amine Z-H in a polar aprotic solvent, preferably in alcohols, especially preferred are ethanol or isopropanol, if necessary in the presence of a base, especially potassium carbonate or N-methylmorpholin, and under stirring at elevated temparatures.

Glycidethers of the general formula **Ia** (with A, B, R , R× in the meaning as described above) are obtained by alkylation of the corresponding phenols **Ib** (with A, B, R in the meaning as descri-

bed above) with epihalohydrins (e.g. epibromo-, epichloro-, epiiodohydrine), 1,3-dihalogen-2-propanols (e.g. 1,3-dibromo- or 1,3-dichloro-2-propanol), or the corresponding glycidtosylates or -mesylates, in the presence of a base.

These reactions are carried out at 0°C or elevated temperatures up to 120°C at atmospheric pressure or elevated pressure in an autoclave. Suitable solvents for these reactions are aliphatic ketones (like acetone, methylethylketone, methylisobutylketone), aliphatic alcohols (like methanol, ethanol, n- and isopropanol), aliphatic dialkylethers or cyclic ethers (like diethylether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane), polar aprotic solvents like dialkylform- or -acetamides (e.g. dimethylformamide, dimethylacetamide), dimethylsulfoxide, nitromethane, hexamethylphosphoric triamide, cyclic ureas (such as 1,3-dimethyl-tetrahydro-2[1H]-pyrimidone); mixtures of the above mentioned solvents or an excess of the alkylating agent. The reaction should be carried out in the presence of base as acid scavenger, e.g. alkalimetal-carbonates (preferably from sodium or potassium), -hydrogencarbonates, -hydroxides, -hydrides, -alcoholates; basic oxides like aluminum- or calcium-oxide; basic ion exchange resins; tertiary amines such as trialkylamines, N-alkylmorpholines or piperidine. The addition of a crown ether (like 18-crown-6) or a phase transfer catalyst (like "Aliquat 336" or triethylbenzylammoniumchloride) may be useful to increase the yield of the reaction as well as addition of a catalytic amount of alkalimetall iodide (especially sodium or potassium iodide).

Compounds represented by the general formula **Ia** are obtained preferably by reaction of the corresponding phenols **Ib** with equmolar amounts or in excess with up to two equivalents of epibromo- or epichlorohydrine and 1.0-1.3 equivalents of sodium hydride or potassium tert.butylate in tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide, 1-2 equivalents of potassium carbonate in acetone, methylisobutylketone or dimethylformamide at a temperature of 0°C up to elevated temperatures like 100°C.

b) An alternative method for the synthesis of compounds represented by formula **I** is the reaction of phenols **Ib** (with A, B, R, R^x in the meaning as defined above) with a compound represented by formula **Ic** (where Z is an amine residue as defined above), wherein D means the residues $[-CH_2-(CH)-O-(CH_2)]$ or $[-CH_2-CHOH-CH_2-E]$, wherein E means a general "leaving group". The reaction can be carried out using the same reaction conditions as described above for the conversion of **Ia** to **I**. The leaving group E in formula **Ic** can mean a halogen radical like chloro, bromo, iodo, an aromatic or aliphatic sulfonic acid residue (like p-toluenesulfonate,

p-bromo- or p-nitrobenzenesulfonate, methanesulfonate or trifluoromethanesulfonate). In order to prepare compounds represented by the general formula **I**, the precursor **Ic** can also be used as a mixture of the corresponding epoxides and epihalohydrines, if the preparation of **Ic** affords such mixtures.

c) A compound represented by formula **Ic** (with Z, D, E in the meaning as described above) is obtained by reaction of an amine Z-H with an epihalohydrine (e.g. epibromo-, epichloro-, epiiodohydrine), 1,3-dihalogen-2-propanols (e.g. 1,3-dibromo- or 1,3-dichloro-2-propanol), or the corresponding glycidtosylates or -mesylates, optionally in the presence of an additional base. The reaction conditions applicable to this step are generally known and are described for example in U.S. 4,980,351.

d) The compounds represented by formula **I** (with A, B, Z, R, R^x in the meaning as definded above; X=OH) are converted into their corresponding esters **Id** (with A, B, R, R^x, Z in the meaning as described above, X is $OC(=O)R^1$, wherein R^1 is defined as in general formula 1) by reaction of compound **I** with an acid derivative R^1CO-G **Ie**. G can be a general leaving group, preferably a halogen radical (like chlorine, bromine, iodine) or an azide. **Ie** may also represent a symmetric or asymmetric anhydride with G in the meaning of R^1COO or $R^{1*}COO$ respectively (with R^{1*} in the meaning of lower alkyl); an "active ester" (with G in the meaning of N-hydroxysuccinimidyl-, imidazolidyl-, N-hydroxybenzotriazolyl-, pentafluorphenyl-residue; examples are given in M.Bodanszky's "Principles of Peptide Synthesis", p. 28-35, Springer Verlag 1984). In case of G in the meaning of OH the use of a dehydrating agent is necessary, such as a carbodiimide (e.g. dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, N,N-diisopropyl-ethylaminocarbodiimide), or other suitable agents generally used for ester formation. The reaction is usually run in an inert organic solvent, the addition of a base might be necessary depending on the nature of the leaving group G. The reaction conditions applicable to this step are generally known and described for example in J. March's "Advanced Organic Chemistry", 3rd edition, p.348-353, (John Wiley and Sons) and the literature cited therein. Precursors and other reagents are commercially available or can be prepared by known methods.

Scheme II)

a) Compounds represented by the general formula **II** (with A, B, Z, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) are prepared by reaction of an amine Z-H (Z in the meaning as described above) with a compound represented by formula **IIa** (with A, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) in a suitable solvent in the pre-

sence of a base. The leaving group E in formula **IIa** can be a halogen radical like chlorine, bromine or iodine, an aromatic or aliphatic sulfonic acid residue (like p-toluenesulfonate, p-bromo- or p-nitrobenzenesulfonate, methanesulfonate or trifluoromethanesulfonate).

Suitable solvents are organic solvents such as aliphatic alcohols (like methanol, ethanol, n- and isopropanol); linear dialkyl- and dialkylglycolethers (like diethylether, methyl-tert.butylether), cyclic ethers (such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane); aliphatic and and aromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (such as pentane, hexane, heptane, cyclohexane, dichloromethane, trichloromethane, benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorbenzene); aliphatic ketones (acetone, methylethylketone, methylisobutylketone); dialkylform- and dialkylacetamides (such as dimethylformamide, dimethylacetamide), dimethylsulfoxide, nitromethane, hexamethylphosphoric triamide, cyclic ureas (such as 1,3-dimethyl-tetrahydro-2[1H]-pyrimidone), water and mixtures of the above mentioned solvents. The reaction should be carried out in the presence of base as acid scavenger, e.g. alkalimetalcarbonates (preferably sodium or potassium carbonate), -hydrogencarbonates, -hydroxides, hydrides, alcoholates; basic oxides like aluminum- or calcium-oxide; basic ion exchange resins, tertiary amines such as trialkylamines, N-alkylmorpholines or piperidine. The addition of a crown ether (like 18-crown-6) or a phase transfer catalyst (like "Aliquat 336" or triethylbenzylammoniumchloride) may be useful to increase the yield of the reaction as well as addition of a catalytic amount of alkalimetall iodide (especially sodium or potassium iodide). The reaction can be carried out at a temperature of -10°C or elevated temperatures up to the boiling point of the solvent or solvent system.

Compounds represented by the general formula **II** are preferably prepared by reaction of compounds **IIa** (with A, B, R, R^x with the meaning as described above and E preferably in the meaning of a halogen radical like chlorine, bromine, iodide) with an amine Z-H (with Z in the meaning as described above) at a temperature range from 0°C up to 80°C using equimolar amounts or an excess of potassium carbonate or N-methylmorpholin as base, in an alcohol, preferably ethanol or isopropanol, or dimethylformamide as solvent.

Compounds represented by formula **IIa** (with A, B, R, R^x, E in the meaning as described above) are obtained by alkylation of phenol **Ib** with 1,3-dihalopropanes (such as 1,3-dibromo-, 1,3-dichloro or 1-bromo-3-chloropropane) or their corresponding tosylates or mesylates (such as 3-halo-propyltosylate or -mesylate) in the presence of a base using a suitable solvent. The reaction is carried

out according to the alkylation of **IIa** to **II** applying similar reaction conditions (solvents, base, additives and temperatur range).

Compounds represented by the general formula **IIa** are preferably prepared from compounds **Ib** (with A, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) by alkylation with equimolar amounts or an excess of 1,3-dibromopropane or 1,3-dichloropropane and 1.0-1.3 equivalents of sodium hydride or potassium tert.butylate in tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide, 1-2 equivalents of potassium carbonate in acetone, methylisobutylketone or dimethylformamide at a temperature range from 0°C or elevated temperatures up to 70°C.

b) Another method for the preparation of compounds represented by formula **II** (with A, B, Z, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) is the reductive alkylation of an aldehyde **IIb** (with A, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) with an amine Z-H (with Z in the meaning as described above) in the presence of a reducing agent like hydrogen (or any hydrogen source such as ammonium-formate, hydrazine, diimine) and a hydrogenation catalyst (heterogenous or homogeneous), sodium cyanoborohydride, sodium borohydride or formic acid. This type of reaction is well known, the reagents and reaction conditions applicable are described for example in J. March's "Advanced Organic Chemistry", 3rd edition, p.798-800, (John Wiley and Sons) and the literature cited therein.

Aldehydes represented by general formula **IIb** (with A, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) is obtained by alkylation of phenols **Ib** (with A, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) with a compound $E-(CH_2)_2-CHO$ in the presence of a base in a suitable solvent (with E in the meaning of a general leaving group as mentioned above, preferably a halogen radical like chlorine and bromine). The reaction can be carried out according to the synthesis of **IIa**.

c) A third method for the preparation of compounds represented by formula **II** (with A, B, Z, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) can be the reaction of a phenol **Ib** (with A, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) with a compound represented by formula **IIc** (with Z in the meaning as defined above) in a suitable solvent. In case that E means a general leaving group like a halogen radical (such as chlorine, bromine, iodine), an aromatic or aliphatic sulfonic acid residue (like p-toluenesulfonate, p-bromo- or p-nitrobenzenesulfonate, methanesulfonate or trifluoromethanesulfonate), the conversion represents a simple alkylation of phenol **Ib** which has been mentioned and described above.

If E means a hydroxy group, the reaction is carried out by using dehydrating agents (for example according to the so-called "Mitsunobu" reaction, using triphenylphosphine and a dialkylazodicarboxylate, preferably diethyldiazocarboxylate; a description of the reaction and the conditions applicable is given for example in Synthesis 1981, p.1-28 and the literature cited therein), at a temperature in the range of 0°C to room temperature. Compounds represented by formula **IIc** (with Z, E in the meaning as mentioned above) are prepared by alkylation of an amine Z-H (with Z as above) with 1,3-dihalopropanes such as 1,3-dichloro-, 1,3-dibromo- or 1-bromo-3-chloro-propane, which are commercially available, in the presence of a base using a suitable solvent. The reaction is run according to the synthesis of **II** from **IIa** applying the same reaction conditions as described above.

Scheme III)

a) Compounds represented by the general formula **III** (with B, Z, R, R^x, R^8 as described for formula **1**; X= OH) are prepared according to the methods already described above (scheme I) for the synthesis of compounds such as formula **I** using intermediates like **IIIa** or **IIIg** as precursor. Compounds of formula **IIIg** are already known and are prepared as described in DE 30 06 351.

Compounds represented by the general formula **IIIa** (with B, R, R^x, R^8 in the meaning as described above) are already known and can be prepared by a Wittig or a Wittig-Horner reaction of heterocyclic phosphonates **IIIc** (with R^9= aryl, O-alkyl) or heterocyclic phosphoniumylides **IIIc'** (with R^9= aryl) with the corresponding carbonyl compounds represented by formula **IIIb** (with R, R^x, R^8 in the meaning as described above). Both types of reaction are generally known and are carried out according to standard methods, for example the Wittig-Horner reactions using a phosphonate like **IIIc** according to Houben-Weyl's "Methoden der Organischen Chemie", Vol. 5/1b, p.395-401, the Wittig reaction using a phosphoniumylide such as **IIIc'** according to Houben-Weyl's "Methoden der Organischen Chemie", Vol. 5/1b, p. 383-394. Examples for the preparation of compounds represented by formula **III** with R^8 = H are given in DE 30 06 351, compounds with R^8 = alkyl can be prepared according to these methods.

The compounds represented by formula **IIIa** are usually obtained as mixtures of the corresponding Z- and E-isomers referred to the C=C double bond, the E/Z-ratio usually depends on the method applied (Wittig or Wittig-Horner reaction). The isomers can be separated by column chromatography on silica gel or crystallization in appropriate solvents. Generally Z-isomers, or E/Z-mixtu-

res, can be isomerized photochemically or by treatment with catalytic amounts of iodine in a suitable solvent to afford the pure E-isomers. The reaction is run at a temperature in the range from 0°C or at elevated temperature up to the boiling point of the solvent applied. Suitable solvents are inert organic solvents such as aliphatic and cyclic ethers (diethylether, diisopropylether, methyl-tert.butylether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane); aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (like pentane, hexane, heptane, cyclohexane, dichloromethane, trichloromethane, benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorbenzene).

E/Z-mixtures were pereferably converted into pure E-isomers by treating them with catalytic amounts of iodine, preferably using an aliphatic ether like diethylether, methyl-tert.butylether or an aliphatic hydrocarbon like hexane or heptane at a temperature ranging from room temperature to the boiling point of the solvent applied.

Heterocyclic phosphonates such as compound **IIIc** (R^9= aryl, O-alkyl) are generally known in the literature and can be prepared by standard methods converting the corresponding halogenmethylheterocycles according to Arbusov- or Michaelis-Becker conditions, as for example described in Houben-Weyl's "Methoden der Organischen Chemie", Vol. 12, p.433-453 (special examples are given in EP 34754, DE 30 06 35). Heterocyclic phosphoniumylides such as compound **IIIc'** are generally known in the literature and can be prepared according to Houben-Weyl's "Methoden der Organischen Chemie", Vol. 12, p.79-90. The halogenmethylheterocycles applied are generally known and either commercialy available or can be prepared according to standard methods described in the literature (examples are given e.g. in DE 27 54 832).

Compounds represented by formula **IIIb** (with R, R^x, R^8 in the meaning as described above) are usually obtained by alkylation of the corresponding phenols according to the methods described for the preperation of glycidethers such as formula **Ia**. Especially the various (2,3-epoxypropoxy)-substituted benzaldehydes and acetophenones are known from the literature (e.g. Angew. Makromol.Chemie, 1968, p.168-169; DE 32 10 061) and can be prepared according to the methods described therein.

Compounds represented by the general formula **IIIb** are preferably obtained by reaction of the corresponding phenols with equimolar amounts or excess of of epibromo- or epichlorohydrine with 1.0-1.3 equivalents of sodium hydride or potassium tert.butanolate in tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide, 1-2 equivalents of

potassium carbonate in acetone, methylisobutylketone or dimethylformamide at a temperature ranging from 0°C to 70°C.

b) Another method for the synthesis of compounds represented by formula **III** is by Wittig or Wittig-Horner reaction of a carbonyl compound **IIIf** (with X, Z, R, R^x, R^8 in the meaning as described above) with a heterocyclic phosphonate or phosphoniumylide like **IIIc** or **IIIc'** according to standard methods as described above. Compounds represented by formula **IIIf** are known in the literature and can be prepared for example as described DE 22 37 228 or DE 23 27 270.

c) Another method for the preparation of compounds represented by formula **IIIa** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above), wherein R^8 is hydrogen, is the reaction of a formylheterocycle B-CHO (with B in the meaning as described above) with phosphonate **IIId** (with R in the meaning as described above; R^9 = O-alkyl) according to Wittig-Horner conditions described above. Formylheterocycles such as B-CHO are either commercially available or can be synthesized by using standard methods generally known.

Compounds **IIIa** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above), wherein R^8 is hydrogen, are preferably prepared by reaction of a compound B-CHO (with B in the meaning as described above) and a phosphonate **IIId** (with R, R^x in the meaning as described above; R^9 = O-alkyl) in the presence of a 1-1.3 equivalents of a base such as sodium hydride or potassium tert.butylate at a temperature ranging from 0°C to elevated temperatures such as 50°C, using polar aprotic solvents like dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide, hexamethylphosphoric triamide, dimethylpropyleneurea or mixtures of the above mentioned solvents.

Compounds represented by general formula **IIId** (with R, R^x in the meaning as described above; R^9 = O-alkyl) are prepared by alkylation of the corresponding phenol **IIIe** (with R^9 in the meaning as described above) applying the same methods as described above for several other glycidethers like **Ia** and **IIb**.

Compounds represented by formula **IIIe** are obtained by Arbusov-reaction of the corresponding hydroxybenzylalcohols with a trialkylphosphite such as triethylphosphite at elevated temperatures in an inert organic solvent according to the literature mentioned above.

Compounds like **IIIe** are preferably prepared by reaction of a hydroxybenzylalcohol with excess of trialkylphosphite, such as triethylphosphite, at elevated temperatures ranging from 100° to

140°C in a polar aprotic solvent like dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide, or 1,3-dimethyl-tetrahydro-2[1H]-pyrimidone.

d) Another method for the preparation of compounds **III** (with B, X, Z, R, R^x in the meaning as described above, R^8 = H) is a Wittig-Horner reaction of a compound such as **IIIh** (with X, Z, R, R^x and R^9 in the meaning as described above) with an aldehyde B-CHO (B in the meaning as mentioned above) according to the methods already mentioned above.

Compounds such as **IIIh** (with X, Z, R, R^x and R^9 in the meaning as described above) are prepared by reaction of a glycidether such as **IIId** (with R, R^x and R^9 in the meaning as described above) with an amine Z-H (with Z in the meaning as definded above) according to the methods already described above.

Scheme IV

a) Compounds represented by formula **IV** (with B, Z, R, R^x, R^8 in the meaning as described above; X = H) are prepared by standard methods already described for the synthesis of compounds **II** (scheme II). Compounds represented by the general formula **IIIg** (with B, R, R^x, R^8 in the meaning as defined above) are already known and described for example in DE 30 06 351.

Scheme V

a) Compounds represented by general formula **V** (with B, X, Z, R, R^x, y, z as described above) are prepared according to the methods already described for compounds **I** and **II** (scheme I and scheme II) using precursors **Va** and **Vb**.

Compounds **Vb** (with B, R, R^x, R^{10}, y, z in the meaning as described above) are obtained by alkylation of the corresponding alcohols with halogenmethylheterocycles in the presence of a base in a suitable organic solvent according to standard procedures generally known.

Compounds **Vb** (wherein R^{10} means hydrogen, y=0 and z=1) are known and can be synthesized by direct alkylation of the corresponding catechols without the need for any additional protecting group, as described for example in DE 20 45 050 and DE 21 29 803.

Compounds like **Vb** (with B, R, R^x, y, z as described above) are prepared by alkylation of benzylalcohols like **Vc**, wherein R^{10} means a protecting group suitable for phenols or catechols like an ether (such as methyl-, methoxymethyl-, tetrahydropyranyl-,

allyl-, isopropyl-, trimethylsilyl-, tert.butyldimethyl-ether) or an ester (such as acetyl-, benzoyl-ester). Application and cleavage of such protecting groups as well as the preparation of protected phenols is generally known in the literature, see for example in T.W. Greene, P.G. Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", p. 143-174, 2nd Edition (J. Wiley and Sons,1991).

Scheme VI)

a) Compounds represented by the general formula **VI** (with B, Z, R, R^x as defined for formula **I**; X = OH; a = 0-4) are prepared according to the methods already described above (scheme I) using glycidethers **VIa** or phenols **VIb** (with a, B, R, R^x as defined above) as precursors.

b) Compounds represented by the general formula **VI** (with B, Z, R, R^x as defined for formula **I** ; X = OH; a = 2) are obtained by hydrogenation of unsaturated compounds such as **III** (with B, Z, X, R, R^x as defined before, cf. scheme III, and R^9 = H) or **VII** (with B, Z, X, R, R^x as defined, cf. scheme VII) in a suitable solvent and in the presence of a homogeneous or heterogeneous catalyst at atmospheric pressure or elevated pressure in an autoclave. The source of hydrogen can be hydrogen itself, hydrides such as boron hydrides, aluminum hydrides, tin hydrides or trialkyl- or triphenylsilanes or diimine, preferably hydrogen gas. Suitable solvents for the hydrogenation with hydrogen gas are polar solvents such as aliphatic alcohols (such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol), linear, branched or cyclic ethers (e.g. diethylether, methyl tert. butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane), aliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons and their halogenated derivatives (e.g. heptane, benzene, toluene, dichloromethane), aliphatic ketones (e.g. acetone, methylethylketone), dialkylformamides and dialkylacetamides (e.g. dimethylformamide), dimethylsulfoxide, linear and cyclic amines (e.g. triethylamine, morpholine), acetonitrile, water and mixtures of the here mentioned solvents. The reaction can be catalyzed by homogeneous catalysts such as Wilkinson catalyst, rhodium or iridium salts or by heterogeneous catalysts such as rhodium on aluminum oxide or on charcoal, platinoxide or palladium on charcoal. The reaction can be carried out at temperatures between room temperature and 300°C, preferably between room temperature and 100°C. High pressure can be applied in the range of 1 - 1000 bar, preferably between 1 - 10 bar. Methods for hydrogenation of such compounds are described in P.N. Rylander, "Hydrogenation Methods", Academic Press, New York (1985).

c) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIa** (with a = 0 - 4, B, Z, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) are prepared from the corresponding phenols **VIb** (with a = 0 - 4, B, Z, R, R^x as defined above) according to the methods already described for compounds **Ia** (scheme I) or **IIIb** (scheme III).

d) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIb** (with a = 0 - 4, B, Z, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) are obtained by cleavage of the hydroxy-protecting group R^{10} (with R^{10} in the meaning as described, cf. scheme V) from the compounds **VIc** (with a = 0 - 4, B, Z, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) by the methods already described for the synthesis of compounds **Vb** (cf. scheme V).

e) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIc** (with a = 0 - 4, B, Z, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above; a = 0 - 4) are prepared by cycloaddition reactions of unsaturated compounds **VId** (with a = 0 - 4, J = carbon-carbon double or triple bond, carbon-nitrogen double or triple bond), thus generating the heterocycles B such as isoxazoles or oxadiazoles. Suitable solvents for the cycloaddition are organic solvents such as aliphatic alcohols (e.g. methanol, ethanol, isopropanol), linear, branched or cyclic ethers (e.g. diethylether, methyl tert. butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane), aliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (e.g. heptane, benzene, toluene, dichloromethane), aliphatic ketones (such as acetone, methylethylketone), alkyl ester (e.g. ethyl acetate), dialkylformamides and dialkylacetamides (e.g. dimethylformamide), dimethylsulfoxide, acetonitrile, water and mixtures of the above mentioned solvents. Isoxazoles are usually prepared by the reaction of in situ generated nitriloxides and substituted alkynes in the above mentioned solvents at temperatures ranging from -50°C to 150°C preferably between -20°C and 40°C. The nitriloxides are generated by dehydrohalogenation of the corresponding α-halo-oximes with bases such as amines (like triethylamine) or alkali carbonates and hydrogen carbonates (sodium carbonate, potassium hydrogen carbonate) or by treatment of nitro-methyl-derivatives with isocyanates (Mukaiyama reaction), as described in Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der organischen Chemie", Vol.E5, p. 1591, Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart. Furthermore one-pot-conversion of oximes to isoxazoles are achieved by using a system of halogenation agent and suitable base such as N-chlorosuccinimide/sodium or potassium hydrogencarbonate or sodium hypochlorite/sodium hydroxide in the presence of the unsaturated compound **VId** in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane, ethyl acetate or water. Generation of nitriloxides and their conversion to isoxazoles are described in K.B.G. Tor-

sell, "Nitrile Oxides, Nitrones and Nitronates in Organic Synthesis", Verlag Chemie, 1988.

The compounds **VId** are commercially available or can be prepared according to literature procedures as described e.g. in F.-T. Luo et al., J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 2213.

f) Another approach to compounds represented by the general formula **VIc** (with a = 0 - 4, B, Z, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) is the catalyzed or uncatalyzed cross-coupling reaction between an organometallic compound **VIe** or **VIg** (with Met = boron, lithium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, zinc, tin, copper) and an electrophilic compound such as organic halide, tosylate, mesylate or triflate in an inert solvent. Suitable solvents are polar aprotic solvents such as linear, branched or cyclic ethers (e.g. diethylether, methyl tert. butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, dimethoxyethane), aliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons and their halogenated derivatives (e.g. heptane, benzene, toluene, chloroform), dimethylsulfoxide, amides (e.g. dimethylformamide, N-methylpyrrolidone, hexamethyl-phosphoric triamide), cyclic ureas (e.g. 1,3-dimethyl-tetrahydro-2[1H]-pyrimidinon), acetonitrile or mixtures thereof. For less reactive organometallic compounds catalysis of the reaction is required using catalysts such as palladium (e.g. palladium acetate or tetrakis-triphenylphosphinepalladium), copper (e.g. dilithiumtetrachlorocuprate) or nickel reagents (e.g. bis(cyclooctadienyl)nickel). The reaction is usually carried out in the case of reactive organometallic compounds at low temperatures between -100°C and 50°C, preferably between -78°C and room temperature, in the case of less reactive compounds between 0°C and 200°C, preferably between room temperature and 150°C or at the boiling point of the solvent. General methods for such, often transition metal-catalyzed (Ni, Pd, Cu) reactions are described in "Comprehensive Organic Chemistry", Vol. 3, Chapter 2; Ed. B.M. Trost, (1991).

Thus, metallated phenyl-derivatives **VIe** (with aa = 0; R, R^x, R^{10}, Met in the meaning as described above) or benzyl-derivatives **VIe** (with aa = 1; R, R^x, R^{10}, Met in the meaning as described above) react with heterocyclic derivatives **VIf** (with ab = 0 or 1; E, B in the meaning as described above and E in the meaning of a general leaving group as defined before) to **VIc** in an above mentioned solvent. Correspondingly, metallated heterocycles **VIg** (with ad = 0; B and Met in the meaning as described above) or methylheterocycles **VIg** (with ad = 1; B, Met in the meaning as described above) react with phenylalkyl-derivatives **VIh** (with ac = 0 or 1; R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above, E in the meaning of a general leaving group as described before) to **VIc** under the

conditions described above. The metallation of methylheterocycles has been reported for isoxazoles and other cycles with N, S and O as heteratom by R.G. Micetich et al., Heterocycles, 1985, 23, 585 (isoxazoles) or B.C.Lipshutz and R.W.Hungate, J. Org. Chem. 1981, 46, 1410 (oxazoles). Furthermore the metallated compounds are conveniently synthesized from the corresponding halides by methods as described in Houben-Weyl "Methoden der organischen Chemie", saturated E 13/1-8, Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart. A convenient approach to 5-tributylstannylisoxazoles **VIq** (B as isoxazole, ad = 0; Met as tributylstannyl) is the [2+3]-dipolar cycloaddition of nitriloxides to tributylstannylacetylen as described e.g. by Y. Kondo et al., Tetrahedron Lett.1989, 30, 4249 or K. Gothelf et al., Acta Chemica Scand. 1992, 46, 494. Other 5-metallated isoxazoles can be obtained from the stannyl compounds by transmetallation reactions as described e.g. by Seyferth, D. et al. J. Org. Chem. 1959, 1395 or J. Am. Chem .Soc. 1962, 84, 361.

g) The compounds represented by formula **VI** (with a, B, Z, R, R^x as defined above; X = OH) are converted into their corresponding esters **VIi** (with a, B, Z, R, R^x, R^1 in the meaning as described above) using the same methods as described in scheme I for the transformation of **I** to **Id**.

Scheme VII)

a) Compounds represented by the general formula **VII** (with B, Z, R, R^x as defined for formula **I**; X = OH) are prepared according to the methods already described above (scheme I) using compounds **VIIa** or **VIIb** as precursors.

b) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIIa** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) are prepared from the corresponding phenols **VIIb** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) by the same methods already described for the synthesis of compounds **Ia** (scheme I).

c) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIIb** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) are obtained by cleavage of the hydroxy-protecting group R^{10} (R^{10} in the meaning as described above, c.f. scheme V) from the compounds **VIc** (with B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) by the same methods already described for the synthesis of compounds **Vb** (scheme V).

d) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIIc** (with B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) are prepared by catalyzed or uncatalyzed cross-coupling reactions of alkinyl-derivatives with organic electrophiles such as halides, triflates, to-

sylates or mesylates in the presence of a base in a suitable solvent. Suitable solvents for the cross-coupling reaction are organic solvents such as aliphatic alcohols (such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol), linear, branched or cyclic ethers (e.g. diethylether, methyl-tert.butylether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane), aliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (e.g. heptane, benzene, toluene, dichloromethane), aliphatic ketones (e.g. acetone, methylethylketone), amines (e.g. triethylamine, diethylamine, dicyclohexylamine) alkyl ester (e.g. ethyl acetate), heteroaromates (e.g. pyridine), dialkylform- and dialkylacetamides (e.g. dimethylformamide), dimethylsulfoxide or acetonitrile and mixtures thereof. The liquid amines such as triethylamine, diethylamine, morpholine or pyridine can serve as solvent and base at the same time. Other bases used for neutralization of acid, generated during the reaction are alkali carbonates or hydrogencarbonates, phosphates or metal alcoholates. The reaction may be run at temperatures between -20°C and 200°C, preferably at temperatures between room temperature and 150°C or at the boiling point of the solvent. The reaction is catalyzed by transition metal catalysts such as palladium acetate or bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium dichloride. Furthermore, if necessary, salts as copper halides or nickel halides are added. Instead of the alkynyl-derivatives also the metallated alkynes can be used (with Met = Li, Mg, Zn, Cu).

The compounds **VIIe** (with R, R^x, R^{10} as described above) are either commercially available or can be prepared acording to published procedures.

Thus, phenyl-ethinyl-derivatives **VIIe** (with R, R^x, R^{10} as defined above) react with compounds **VIf** (with ab = 0; B as defined before, E as a general leaving group as defined before) in a cross-coupling reaction under the conditions described above. The starting phenyl-ethinyl-derivatives **VIIe** (with R, R^x, R^{10} as described above) are obtained by a similiar catalyzed or uncatalyzed cross-coupling reaction of phenyl-derivatives **VIId** (with R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described before, E as a general leaving group as described before) with trimethylsilylacetylene and subsequent desilylation with potassium fluoride or carbonate or with silver nitrate/cyanide. This reaction is carried out as described above. Methods for the cleavage of the silyl group from the triple bond are described in e.g. M. Jung et al., J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 1888.

e) Another approach to compounds represented by the general formula **VIIc** (with B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) is the formal dehydration of ketones **VIIIc** (with w = 0, x = 1 or

w = 1, x = 0 and B, R, R^{10} in the meaning as described above), which are prepared according to scheme VIII. Several two-step procedures are known (R.C. Larock, "Comprehensive Organic Reactions", Verlag Chemie (1989), chapter alkynes, p.289 and references) for the conversion of ketones to alkynes, for example via the corresponding enol phosphate. Mukaiyama et al. report an one-step-procedure for the conversion of aryl-methylen-ketones to phenyl-alkynes (Chem. Lett. 1979, 481) using 2-chloro-3-ethylbenzoxazolium salts and a base in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane. Thus, alkynes **VIIc** are obtained from the ketones **VIIIc** by treatment with 2-halo-3-alkyl benzoxazolium salts and two or more equivalents of base such as triethylamine. The reaction is carried out in an inert solvent such as linear, branched or cyclic ethers (such as diethylether, methyl tert. butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane), aliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (such as heptane, benzene, toluene, dichloromethane or chloroform) at temperatures between -30°C and 100°C, preferably in a range from room temperature to 80°C or at the boiling point of the solvent.

f) A reliable method for the preparation of compounds represented by the general formula **VIIc** (with B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) is the double elimination of HL (L = I, Br, Cl) from the dihalocompounds **VIIf** (with L = I, Br, Cl and B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above). The dehydrohalogenation can be carried out with basic reagents such as alkali amides (e.g. sodium or potassium amide), alkali hydroxides (e.g. potassium or sodium hydroxide), or alkali fluorides such as potassium fluoride on aluminum(III)oxide. Addition of crown-ethers such as 18-crown-6 may improve the yield of the reaction. Furthermore, the reaction can be carried out in a two-phase-system of water and an organic solvent as aromatic or nonaromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (e.g. heptane, benzene, toluene, dichloromethane or chloroform) or ethers (e.g. diethylether) under phase transfer catalysis. Suitable catalysts are e.g. tetraalkylammonium halides such as tetrabutylammonium chloride or benzyl trimethylammonium chloride. A survey of methods can be found in R.C. Larock, "Comprehensive Organic Reactions", Verlag Chemie (1989), chapter alkynes, p.289.

The dihalocompounds **VIIf** are easily obtained by addition of halogen to the alkenes **III** (with B, R, R^{10} in the meaning as described above), which are prepared according to scheme III. Methods for halogenation of alkenes are found in H.O. House, "Modern Synthetic Methods", 2nd ed, W.A. Benjamin (1972), p. 422.

g) The compounds represented by formula **VII** (with B, Z, R, R^x as defined above; X = OH) are converted into their corresponding esters **VIIh** (with B, Z, R, R^x, R^1 as defined above) using the same methods as described in scheme I for the transformation of **I** to **Id**.

Scheme VIII)

a) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIII** (with w, x = 0 - 2 and provided that w + x is not exceeding 3 and B, Z, R, R^x as defined for formula **I** ; X = OH) are prepared from compounds **VIIIa** or **VIIIb** according to the methods already described above (scheme I).

b) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIIIa** (with w, x, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) are prepared from the corresponding phenols **VIIIb** (with w, x, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) by the same methods already described for the synthesis of compounds **Ia** (scheme I).

c) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIIIb** (with w, x, B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above) are obtained by cleavage of the hydroxy-protecting group R^{10} (R^{10} in the meaning as described in scheme V) from the compounds **VIIIc** (with w, x, B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) using the same methods already described for the synthesis of compounds **Vb** (scheme V).

d) Compounds represented by the general formula **VIIIc** (with w, x, B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) are prepared by catalyzed or uncatalyzed coupling reactions of carboxyl derivatives **VIIId** or **VIIIf** with organometallic compounds **VIIIe** or **VIIIg** (with metals such as boron, lithium, magnesium, aluminum, sodium, potassium, zinc, tin, copper) in an inert solvent. Suitable solvents are polar aprotic solvents such as linear, branched or cyclic ethers (such as diethylether, methyl tert. butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, dimethoxyethane), aliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (such as heptane, benzene, toluene, chloroform), dimethylsulfoxide, amides (such as dimethylformamide, N-methylpyrrolidone, hexamethylphosphoric triamide), cyclic ureas (such as 1,3-dimethyl-tetrahydro-2(1H)-pyrimidinon) or acetonitrile. For less reactive organometallic compounds catalysis of the reaction is required using catalysts such as palladium (e.g. palladium acetate or tetrakistriphenylphosphinepalladium), copper (such as dilithiumtetrachlorocuprate) or nickel reagents (such as bis(cyclooctadienyl)nickel). The reaction is usually carried out for reactive organometallic compounds at low temperatures between -100°C and

50°C, preferably between -78°C and room temperature, for less reactive compounds between 0°C and 200°C, preferably between room temperature and 150°C or at the boiling point of the solvent.

Thus, carboxyl derivatives **VIIId** (with x, B in the meaning as described above) react with organometallic compounds **VIIIe** (with w, Met, R, R^x, R^{10} as defined above) with or without catalysts in a solvent mentioned above to give the ketones **VIIIc** (with w, x, B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above). M is a general leaving group, preferably alkoxy (e.g. methoxy or ethoxy), halogen (e.g. chlorine, bromide or iodide), tosylate, mesylate or triflate.

Furthermore, the reaction of compounds such as **VIIIf** (with w, M, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) and **VIIIg** (with x = 0 - 2 and B, Met in the meaning as described above) provides the ketones **VIIIc** (with w, x, B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above).

d1) Stille et al. reported the palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction of acylchlorides with organotin compounds (J. Org. Chem. 1983,48, 4634). Thus, the above described reactions for **VIIIe** or **VIIIg** (with Met = trialkylstannyl and B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) with acid chlorides **VIIId** (with M = Cl and x, B in the meaning as described above) or **VIIIf** (with M = Cl and w, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) were carried out under palladium-catalysis in solvents such as tetrahydrofuran, chloroform or N-methylpyrrolidone at temperatures in a range from 0°C to 200°C, preferably from room temperature to 150°C or at the boiling point of the solvent. Commercially available palladium catalysts such as tetrakistriphenylphosphinepalladium or benzyl-bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride can be used as catalysts for these reactions.

The acid chlorides **VIIIe** or **VIIIf** (with M = Cl and B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) are prepared from the corresponding acids by reaction with chlorinating agents, e.g thionyl chloride or phosphorous trichloride as such or in inert solvents such as diethyl ether. Methods for the synthesis of acid chlorides are found in Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der organischen Chemie", Vol.E5, p. 587, Thieme Verlag, 1985. The acids are either commercially available or prepared according to published procedures.

The organometallic compounds **VIIIe** or **VIIIg** are prepared using the same methods already for the synthesis of the corresponding compounds **VIe** or **VIg** (c.f. scheme VI).

d2) The reaction of protected hydroxy benzoates with lithiated methylheterocycles has been described by N.A. Meanwell et al. (J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35, 3483). Thus, hydroxy protected benzoates **VIIIf** (with M = alkoxy and w, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) were converted into the corresponding ketones **VIIIc** (with w, x, B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above) by reaction with compounds **VIIIg** (with Met = Li and x, B in the meaning as described above). The organolithium compounds **VIIIg** are prepared using the same methods as for the synthesis of the corresponding compounds **VIg** (c.f. scheme VI). Low temperatures between -100°C and 0°C were used for the coupling reaction to avoid side reactions, preferably -78°C to -20°C. Suitable solvents are polar aprotic solvents as tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, dimethoxyethane, hexamethylphosphoric triamide, 1,3-dimethyl-tetrahydro-2[1H]-pyrimidone or mixtures thereof.

e) The compounds represented by formula **VIII** (with w, x, B, Z, R, R^x as defined before; X = OH) are converted into their corresponding esters **VIIIh** (with w, x, B, Z, R, R^x, R^1 as defined before) using the same methods already described in scheme I for the transformation of **I** to **Id**.

Scheme IX)

a) Compounds represented by the general formula **IX** (with B, Z, R, R^x as defined for formula **I** ; X = OH; A in the meaning of the following amide linkage: $(CH_2)_u$-CO-NR^8-$(CH_2)_v$ or $(CH_2)_u$-NR^8-CO-$(CH_2)_v$ with u, v = 0 - 2, independently from each other, but u + v not exceeding three, and R^8 as defined before) are prepared according to the methods already described above (scheme I) using glycidethers **IXa** or phenols **IXb** as precursors.

b) Compounds represented by the general formula **IXa** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described above and A as amide linkage as defined above) are prepared from the corresponding phenols **IXb** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described before and A as amide linkage as defined above) by the same methods already described for the synthesis of compounds **Ia** (scheme I).

c) Compounds represented by the general formula **IXb** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described before and A as amide linkage as defined above) are obtained by cleavage of the hydroxy-protecting group R^{10} (in the meaning as described above, cf. scheme V) from the compounds **IXc** (with B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above and A as amide linkage as defined above) by the same methods already described for the synthesis of **Yb** (scheme V).

d1) Compounds represented by the general formula **IXc** (with B, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above and A as amide linkage as defined above) are prepared by the reaction of amines **IXd** (with u, R, R^x, R^{10}, R^8 in the meaning as described above) with the compounds **IXe** (with v and B in the meaning as described above and Q in the meaning of a general leaving group such as hydroxy, alkoxy, halogen (e.g. Cl, Br, I), tosylate, mesylate or triflate), if necessary in presence of a base or a carboxyl group activating agent. Suitable bases are tertiary amines (e.g. triethylamine), heteroaromates such as pyridine or inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate, sodium hydroxide. Carboxyl group activating agents for the coupling of acids with amines are for example carbodiimide such as cyclohexylcarbodiimide or phosphorus reagents such as N,N'-bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)-phosphorylchloride. The reactions are carried out in an inert solvent at temperatures between -50°C and 160°c. Suitable solvents for the amide fomation are organic solvents such as linear, branched or cyclic ethers (e.g. diethylether, methyl tert. butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane), aliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons or their halogenated derivatives (e.g. heptane, benzene, toluene, dichloromethane), aliphatic ketones (e.g. acetone, methylethylketone), tertiary amines (e.g. triethylamine), alkyl ester (e.g. ethyl acetate), heteroaromates (e.g. pyridine), dialkylform- and dialkylacetamides (e.g. dimethylformamide), dimethylsulfoxide, acetonitrile, alcohols, water and mixtures thereof.

A direct route to compounds **IXb** (with B, R, R^x in the meaning as described before and A as amide linkage as defined above) is the reaction of the non-protected phenol-derivatives **IXd** (with u, R, R^x, R^8 in the meaning as described above and R^{10}= H with the compounds **IXe** (with v and B in the meaning as described above and Q in the meaning of a general leaving group such as hydroxy, alkoxy, halogen (e.g. Cl, Br, I), tosylate, mesylate or triflate), using the same methods for the formation of the amide bond as described before.

The synthesis of amides is described in Houben-Weyl, "Methoden der organischen Chemie",Vol. E5, Thieme Verlag, 1985.

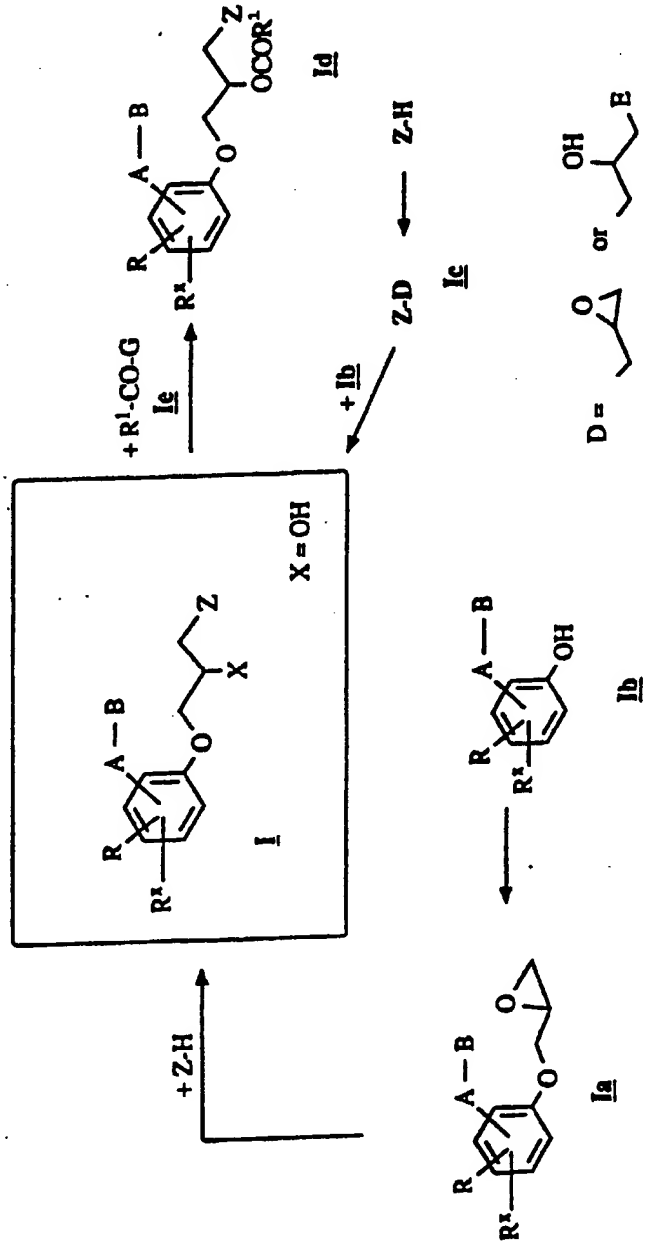
d2) Compounds represented by the general formula **IXc** (with B, R, ,R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above and A as amide linkage as defined above) are prepared by the reaction of amines **IXg** (with v, B, R^8 in the meaning as described above) with the compounds **IXf** (with u, R, R^x, R^{10} in the meaning as described above and Q in the meaning of a general leaving group such as hydroxy, alkoxy, halogen (e.g. Cl, Br, I), tosylate, mesylate or

triflate), if necessary in presence of a base or a carboxyl group activating agent, using the same methods as described before.

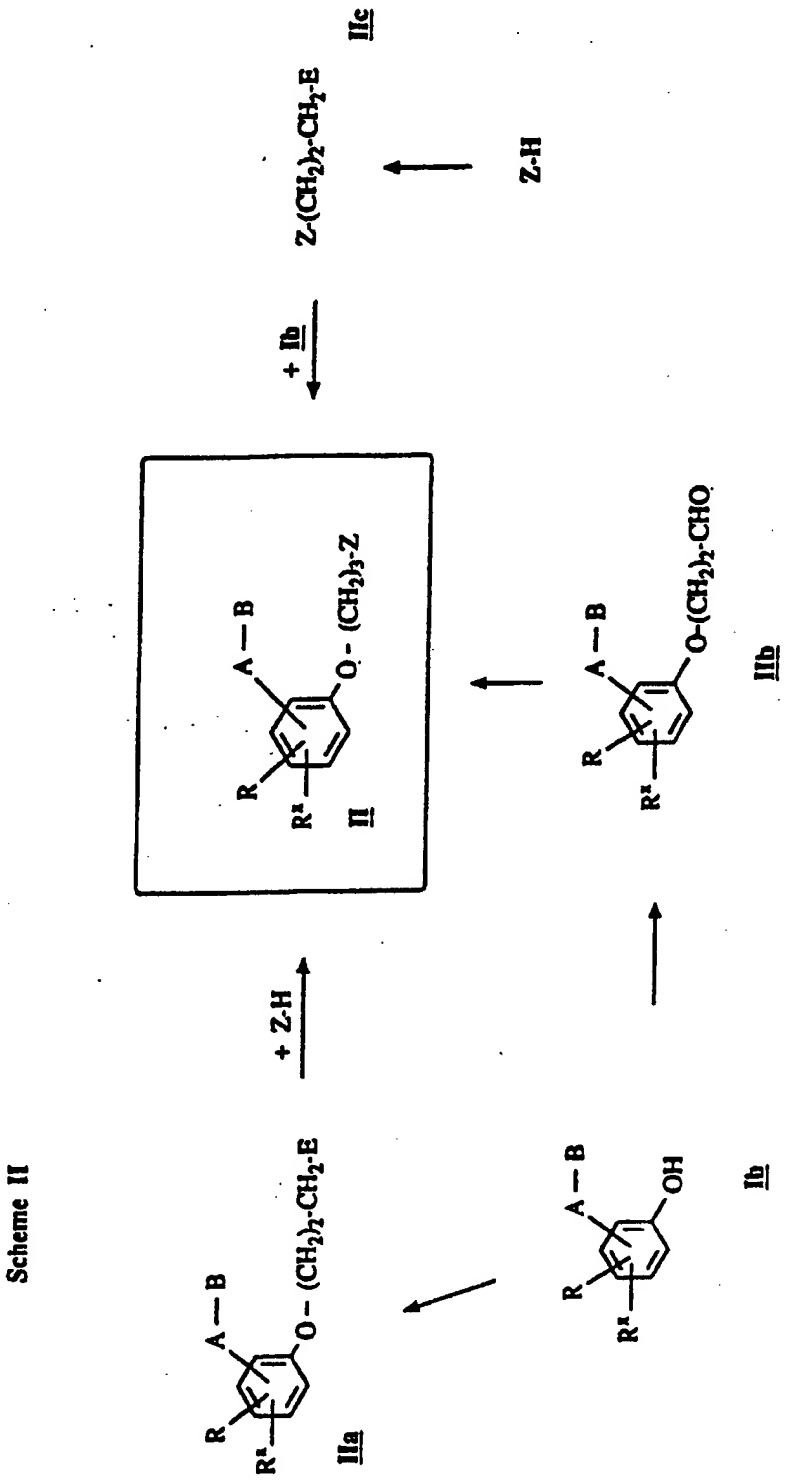
e) The compounds represented by formula **IX** (with B, Z, R, R^x as defined above and A as amide linkage as defined above; X = OH) are converted into their corresponding esters **IXh** (with B, Z, R, R^x and R^1 in the meaning as described before and A as amide linkage as defined above) by the same methods as described in scheme I for the transformation of **I** to **Id**.

Generally the compounds of the present invention can be prepared according to standard procedures of organic chemistry.The applied methods should be familiar and available to those who are skilled in the art.

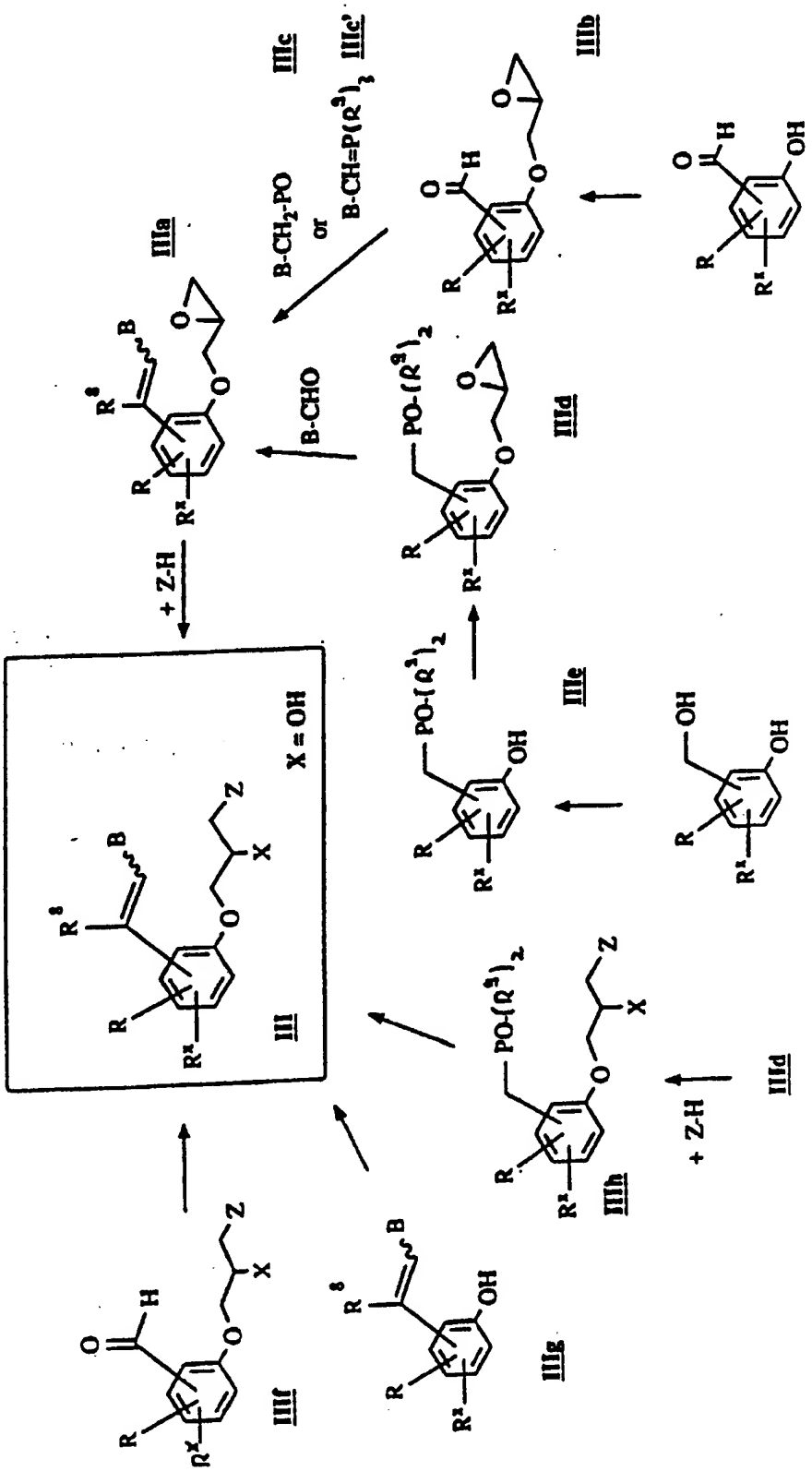
Scheme I



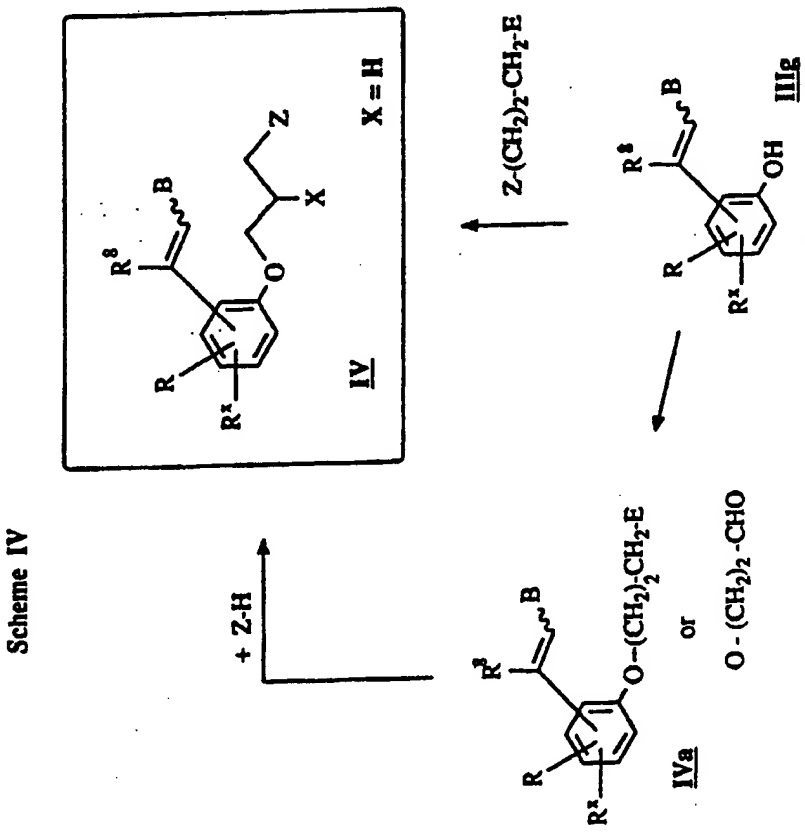
Scheme II


Z-(CH2)2-CH2-E
IIc
Z-H
+ Ib
A — B
O- (CH2)3-Z
R
R1
II
O-(CH2)2-CHO
IIb
+ Z-H
O- (CH2)2-CH2-E
IIa
OH
Ib

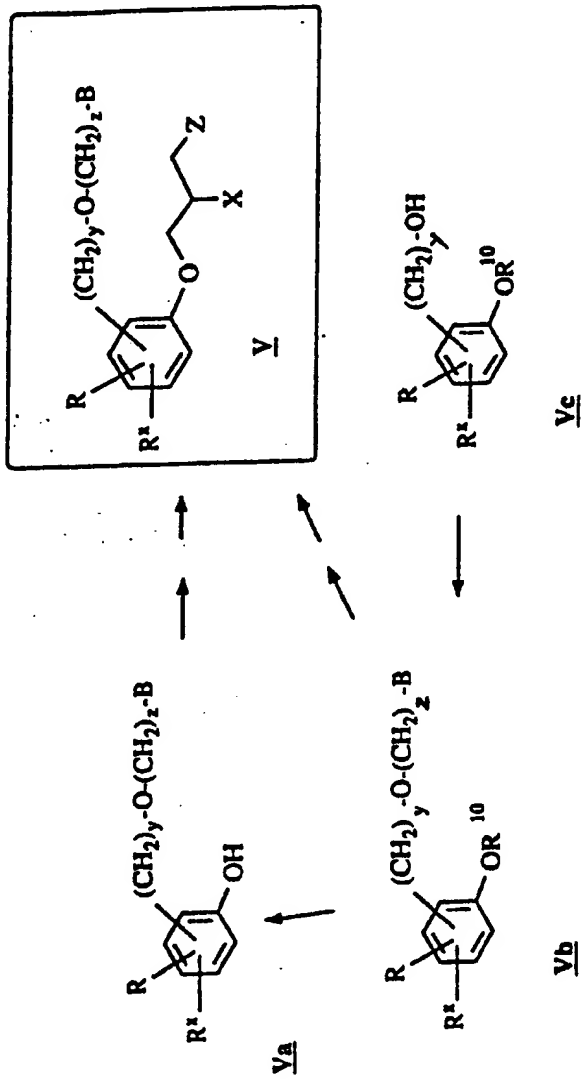
Scheme III


IIIa
IIIb
IIIc
IIIc'
IIId
IIIe
IIIf
IIIg
IIIh
III
X = OH
B-CH2-PO
or
B-CH=P(R3)3
B-CHO
+ Z-H
+ Z-H

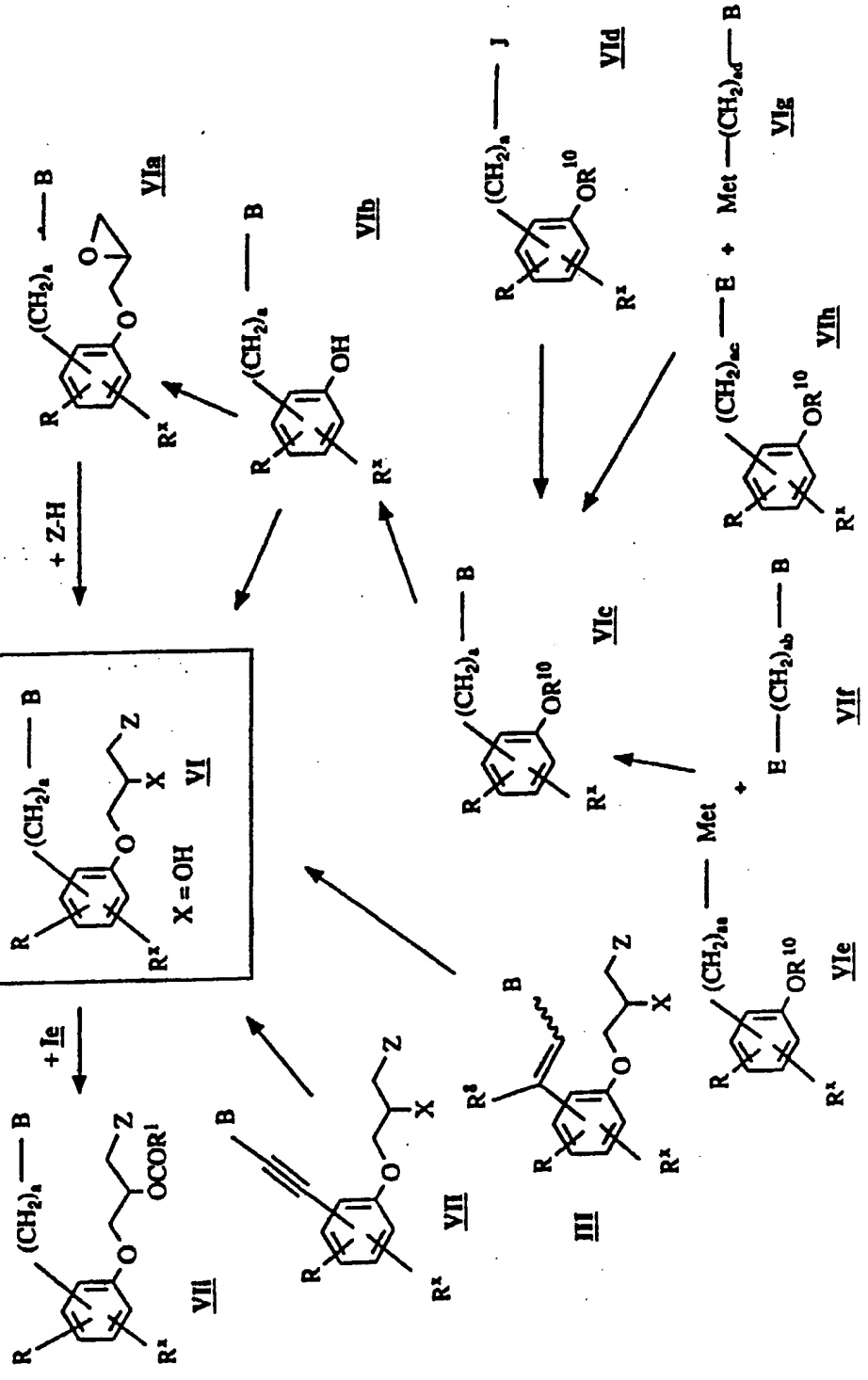
Scheme IV



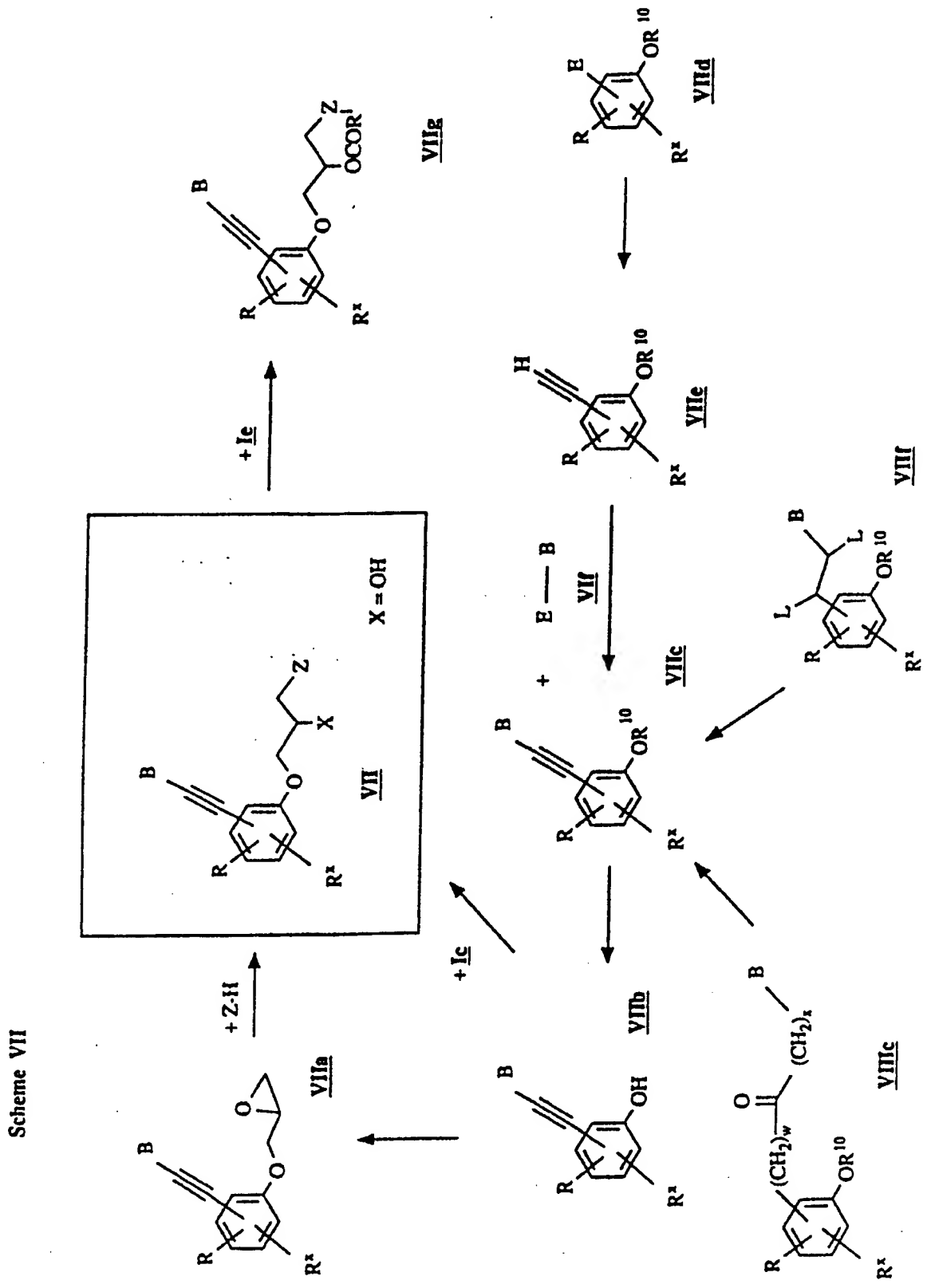
Scheme V

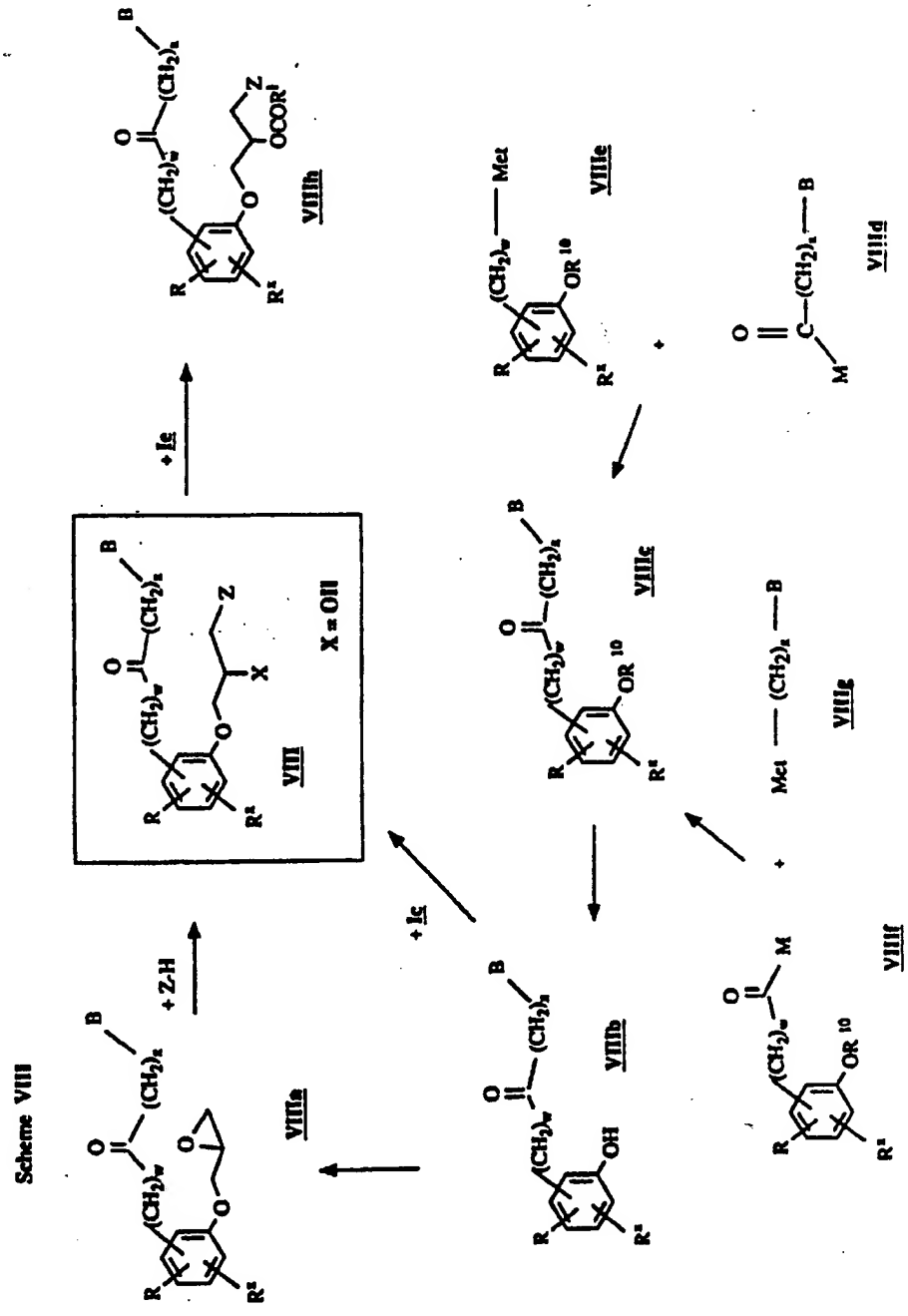

(CH2)y-O-(CH2)z-B
Z
X
O
R
R1
V
(CH2)y-OH
OR10
Vc
(CH2)y-O-(CH2)z-B
OH
Va
(CH2)y-O-(CH2)z-B
OR10
Vb

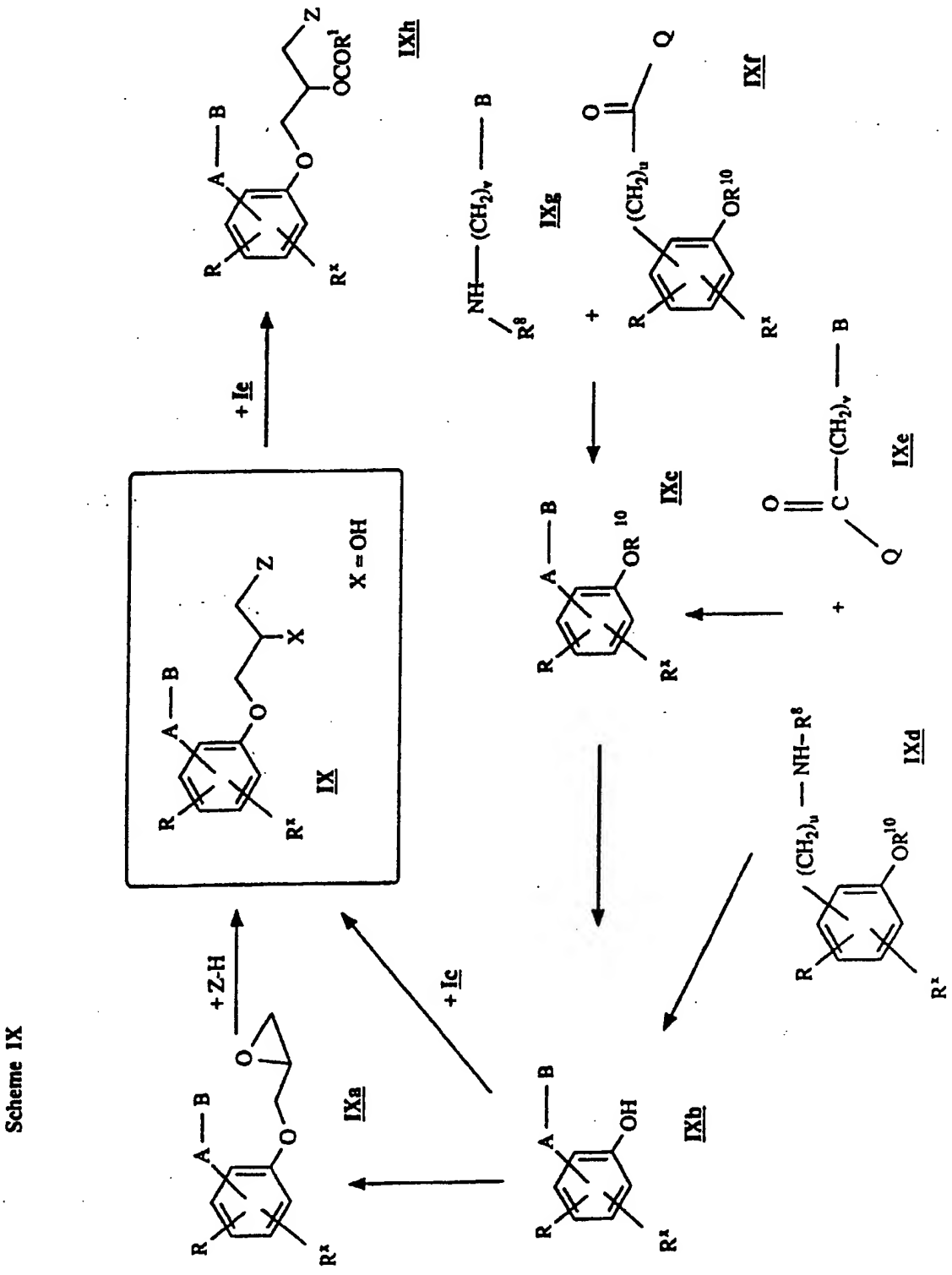
Scheme VI


+ Z-H
+ Ie
X=OH
VI
VIa
VIb
VIc
VId
VIe
VIf
VIg
VIh
VII
III
Met
E
J
B
Z
X
R
R¹
R³
OR¹⁰
OCOR¹

Scheme VII




Scheme VIII
VIIIa
+ Z-H
VIIIb
+ Ic
VIII
X = OH
+ Ie
VIIIh
+ Ic
VIIIc
VIIIe
VIIIg
VIIIf
VIIId



Scheme IX

The present invention is further illustrated by the following examples:

III-1 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

1g of *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole (precursor **IIIa-1**) and 0.97g of (10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazine were refluxed in 10ml ethanol. After completion of the reaction the mixture was stirred at room temperature until a white solid precipitated. Recristallisation of the precipitate from ethanol afforded 1.36g of the title compound as a white solid.

Mp.:118-121°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.8, 51.8, 58.8, 60.7, 65.4, 71.0, 79.0, 100.2, 112.6, 113.9, 121.3, 124.8, 125.5, 127.7, 127.8, 130.3, 130.8, 139.2, 139.7, 156.9, 161.7, 169.9

III-2 *(E)*-1-[4-{Bis(4-methoxphenyl)}-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to the synthesis of **III-1** using bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl-piperazine and precursor **IIIa-1**.

Mp.: 123-126°C
^{1}H-NMR [DMSO, δ (ppm)]: 2.10-2.80 (m, 10H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 6H), 3.92-4.20 (m, 4H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 4.80-5.10 (s, 1H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 6.85 (m, 4H), 6.95-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.40 (m, 6H), 7.55-7.70 (m, 2H)

III-3 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{4-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out as described for **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[4-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole (precursor **IIIa-3**).

Mp.: 139-141°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 52.0, 53.7, 58.5, 60.4, 65.5, 65.9, 70.5, 76.2, 99.9, 111.1, 115.0, 127.0, 128.0, 128.5, 128.6, 134.6, 142.7, 159.7, 161.7, 169.2

III-4 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{4-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was run according to example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and precursor **IIIa-3**.

Mp.: 146-147°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.8, 52.0, 53.8, 58.5, 60.4, 65.5, 65.9, 70.5, 79.1, 99.9, 111.1, 115.0, 126.5, 127.8, 128.6, 130.8, 134.6, 139.2, 139.7, 159.8, 161.7, 169.2

III-5 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 167-168°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 11.4, 31.8, 51.9, 53.7, 60.7, 65.5, 79.1, 101.8, 112.6, 114.1, 121.2, 125.1, 125.5, 127.8, 129.9, 130.1, 130.8, 139.2, 139.7, 156.9, 160.0, 168.9

III-6 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 128-130°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 11.5, 52.0, 53.6, 60.7, 65.4, 71.0, 76.2, 101.8, 112.5, 114.1, 121.3, 125.0, 127.0, 127.8, 128.5, 129.8, 130.1, 142.7, 156.9, 160.0, 168.9

III-7 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-carbethoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and *(E)*-3-(carbethoxy)-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-isoxazole.

Mp.: 142-144°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 14.2, 31.8, 52.0, 53.7, 60.5, 62.1, 71.0, 79.1, 101.1, 112.6, 113.3, 121.3, 124.5, 125.5, 127.7, 129.1, 130.7, 130.8, 131.6, 139.2, 139.7, 156.7, 157.1, 160.1, 171.1

III-8 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-carbethoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-3-(carbethoxy)-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-isoxazole.

Mp.: 122-123°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 14.2, 52.0, 53.6, 60.7, 62.1, 65.3, 71.0, 76.2, 101.1, 112.5, 121.2, 124.5, 127.0, 128.0, 128.1, 128.5, 130.6, 131.7, 142.7, 156.7, 160.1, 171.1

III-9 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{3-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-2**.

Mp.: 109-110°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.8, 51.9, 58.5, 60.4, 65.5, 65.8, 70.5, 79.1, 100.7, 113.1, 113.5, 120.2, 125.5, 127.8, 129.9, 130.8, 134.8, 137.0, 139.2, 139.7, 159.3, 161.8, 168.8

III-10 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{3-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-2**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 45.8, 48.7, 53.4, 58.6, 60.3, 64.4, 65.8, 70.0, 73.2, 75.2, 101.0, 112.9, 113.6, 115.4, 120.5, 127.5, 127.7, 128.9, 130.0, 134.5, 137.1, 141.4, 158.6, 161.8, 168.7, 174.4, 179.3

III-11 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[3-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(isopropyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 160-162°C

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 21.8, 26.5, 31.8, 52.0, 53.7, 60.6, 65.4, 71.0, 79.1, 99.2, 112.5, 114.3, 121.2, 125.1, 125.5, 127.7, 129.7, 130.0, 130.7, 130.8, 139.2, 139.7, 156.9, 168.7, 169.6

III-12 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[3-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(phenyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 129-132°C

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 52.0, 53.6, 60.7, 65.5, 71.0, 76.2, 99.0, 112.6, 114.0,, 121.2, 124.9, 126.8, 127.0, 127.9, 128.5, 128.9, 129.3, 129.9, 130.3, 142.7, 157.0, 162.7, 169.7

III-13 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[3-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(phenyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 148-150°C

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.8, 52.0, 53.7, 60.6, 65.4, 71.0, 79.1, 99.0, 112.6, 114.0, 121.2, 125.5, 126.8, 127.7, 127.8, 128.9, 129.3, 130.3, 130.8, 139.2, 139.7, 157.0, 162.7, 169.7

III-14 *(E)*-1-[4-{Bis(4-fluorphenyl)-methyl}-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-1 using epoxide IIIa-1 and bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl-piperazine.

Mp.: 110-112°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 51.8, 53.6, 58.5, 60.7, 65.5, 65.9, 71.0, 100.2, 112.5, 113.9, 115.3, 115.6, 123.3, 124.9, 127.8, 129.2, 129.3, 130.3, 138.2, 156.9, 160.6, 161.7, 163.1, 169.9

III-15 *(Z)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and *(Z)*-5-{2-[3-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(isopropyl)-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 21.4, 25.4, 25.5, 26.3, 29.6, 29.6, 30.4, 36.3, 38.8, 43.5, 47.0, 52.9, 59.5, 63.0, 64.6, 70.8, 71.7, 73.4, 100.1, 112.7, 113.9, 121.0, 124.0, 126.9, 127.4, 127.7, 128.70, 129.0, 130.3, 136.2, 136.2, 156.3, 168.1, 169.2, 171.2, 175.8

III-16 *(Z)*-1-[4-(2-Hydroxy-3-{2-[2-(3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2,2-diphenyl-ethanone

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using *(Z)*-5-{2-[3-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(isopropyl)-isoxazole and 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 23.6, 28.0, 43.2, 45.0, 47.0, 54.6, 54.9, 55.2, 62.4, 68.0, 73.3, 74.2, 102.1, 114.8, 116.0, 122.9, 126.0, 128.6, 129.7, 130.2, 130.3, 130.9, 132.4, 142.1, 158.6, 170.2, 171.4, 171.5, 173.3, 177.1

III-18 *(Z)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene-5-yl-piperazine and the crude epoxide **III-15a**.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 30.9, 43.5, 49.7, 52.7, 57.8, 59.3, 64.7, 64.8, 70.7, 71.7, 77.2, 102.4, 112.1, 114.6, 120.2, 124.5, 125.5, 127.7, 129.3, 130.1, 130.4, 131.7, 138.7, 161.0, 167.4, 171.2, 175.8

III-19 *(Z)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was run according to example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and the crude epoxide **III-15a**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 44.5, 48.5, 58.6, 64.2, 65.7, 70.1, 73.1, 75.2, 101.9, 112.1, 115.9, 121.2, 124.9, 127.6, 127.8, 129.8, 130.3, 132.1, 141.1, 155.2, 161.4, 168.3, 173.9, 179.0

III-20 *(E)*-1-[5H-Dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example **III-1** using 5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-1**.

Mp.: 115-116°C
^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)]: 51.1, 57.8, 60.8, 64.8, 66.2, 71.5, 100.9, 112.5, 113.6, 120.6, 123.8, 126.9, 127.6, 127.9, 129.3, 129.6, 129.8, 130.2, 130.4, 133.9, 137.8, 156.7, 161.5, 168.8

III-21 *(E)*-1-[4-(2-Hydroxy-3-{3-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-cyclohexyl-phenyl-ethanone

The reaction was carried according to example **III-1** using 4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-2**.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 25.5, 25.6, 26.0, 29.8, 31.6, 40.6, 42.9, 44.4, 52.4, 52.8, 53.4, 60.1, 64.8, 65.7, 70.7, 72.1, 101.3, 112.7, 113.6, 115.6, 119.9, 126.5, 128.2, 128.3, 129.8, 134.3, 136.7, 138.8, 158.9, 161.6, 168.3, 170.7, 171.2, 174.9

III-22 *(E)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example **III-1** using 4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate; mixture of E- and Z-Isomers 7:3): 25.4, 25.5, 26.3, 29.6, 30.4, 36.4, 43.7, 47.1, 52.9, 53.1, 57.9, 59.4, 59.7, 64.7, 64.9, 65.0, 70.6, 71.0, 71.6, 73.5, 101.0, 102.4, 112.2, 112.7, 113.7, 114.6, 120.3, 120.9, 123.9, 124.5, 126.8, 127.6, 129.0, 129.4, 130.1, 130.5, 131.7, 136.4, 155.9, 156.4, 161.0, 161.6, 167.4, 168.8, 171.2, 176.1

III-23 *(E)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-phenyl-isoxazol-5yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example **III-1** using 4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and *(E)*-5-(2-[3-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl)-3-(phenyl)-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate; mixture of E- and Z-Isomers 1:1) : 26.3, 26.5, 26.9, 29.7, 29.7, 31.2, 37.7, 49.6, 53.9, 60.9, 65.5, 71.1, 99.0, 112.6, 114.1, 121.2, 125.0, 125.3, 126.8, 127.2, 127.7, 128.0, 128.3, 128.9, 129.1,129.3, 129.4, 129.9, 130.3, 130.4, 137.8, 157.0, 162.7, 169.8

III-24 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-1 using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-1.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO, δ (ppm)](citrate): 43.5, 49.8, 52.7, 57.8, 59.6, 64.8, 71.0, 71.7, 74.4, 101.0, 112.7, 113.6, 120.9, 123.8, 126.9, 127.4, 127.5, 128.5, 129.3, 130.5, 142.3, 156.4, 161.5, 168.8, 171.2, 175.7

III-25 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-4,5-dimethoxy-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-1 using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and IIIa-12.

Mp.: 114-115.5°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 52.0, 53.6, 56.1, 58.5, 60.6, 65.5, 65.9, 72.6, 76.2, 99.4, 99.5, 109.9, 111.5, 126.99, 128.0, 128.5, 129.8, 142.5, 144.0, 151.1, 152.2, 161.7, 169.9

III-26 (E)-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-5-N,N-diethylamino]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-13**.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 12.5, 43.5, 43.7, 49.9, 52.8, 57.8, 59.9, 64.8, 64.9, 65.2, 70.8, 71.7, 74.4, 95.3, 98.7, 104.5, 107.6, 111.2, 126.9, 127.5, 128.5, 129.0, 130.2, 142.3, 149.5, 158.3, 161.3, 170.1, 171.2, 175.7

III-27 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-ethenyl]-4,5-dimethoxy-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-1 using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-12.

Mp.: 130-132.5°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.8, 52.0, 56.1, 56.3, 58.2, 60.5, 65.6, 65.9, 72.6, 89.1, 99.4, 99.5, 109.9, 111.5, 117.0, 125.5, 127.7, 129.8, 130.9, 139.4, 139.7, 144.0, 151.1, 152.2, 161.7, 169.9

III-28 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-5-N,N-diethylamino]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-1 using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-13.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 12.5, 30.9, 43.5, 43.7, 44.6, 50.0, 52.9, 57.8, 64.9, 65.3, 70.9, 71.7, 77.3, 95.3, 98.7, 104.5, 107.6, 111.2, 115.4, 127.7, 129.0, 130.2, 130.4, 130.6, 138.8, 149.5, 161.3, 170.1, 171.1, 175.8

III-29 *(E)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-4,5-dimethoxy-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-1 using 4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-12.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 25.4, 25.5, 26.3, 29.6, 30.4, 36.4, 43.6, 46.6, 53.0, 55.7, 56.0, 57.8, 59.5, 64.9, 71.6, 72.0, 73.4, 99.2, 100.0, 110.0, 111.0, 115.6, 126.8, 127.6, 129.0, 136.3, 143.3, 150.9, 151.6, 161.4, 169.3, 171.2, 176.0

III-30 *(E)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-5-N,N-diethylamino-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-1 using 4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-13.

Mp: 56-80°C

III-31 *(E)*-1-[4-(2-Hydroxy-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-4,5-dimethoxy-phenoxy}-propyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2,2-diphenyl-ethanone

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-12**.

Mp: 55-71°C

III-32 *(E)*-1-[4-(2-Hydroxy-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2,2-diphenyl-ethanone

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 41.1, 42.9, 44.9, 52.5, 52.8, 53.1, 57.8, 53.1, 57.8, 60.4, 64.7, 64.8, 65.9, 71.2, 72.1, 101.0, 112.7, 113.6, 120.7, 123.8, 126.5, 127.6, 128.1, 128.2, 128.8, 129.4, 130.5, 140.0, 156.6, 161.6, 168.8, 169.4, 171.2, 175.0

III-35 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example III-1 using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(isopropyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.:145-146°C

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 21.8, 26.5, 52.0, 53.6, 60.7, 71.0, 76.2, 99.2, 112.5, 114.3, 121.2, 125.1, 126.9, 127.7, 127.9, 128.5, 129.7, 130.1, 142.7, 156.9, 168.7, 169.6

III-36 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methyl-isoxazol-5-1)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methyl)-isoxazole.

Mp: 174-175°C (hydrochloride)

III-37 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(2-(4-methoxxphenyl)-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-10**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 52.0, 53.7, 55.3, 60.8, 65.7, 71.1, 76.2, 112.6, 114.2, 117.6, 120.3, 121.2, 125.7, 126.5, 126.9, 127.2, 127.9, 128.3, 128.5, 128.7, 134.6, 140.9, 142.7, 156.4, 161.5, 161.8

III-38 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptен-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-10**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 52.0, 53.8, 55.4, 60.7, 65.7, 71.1, 79.1, 112.6, 114.1, 117.7, 120.3, 121.2, 125.5, 125.7, 126.5, 127.3, 127.7, 128.3, 128.7, 130.8, 134.6, 139.3, 139.6, 140.9, 156.5, 161.5, 161.8

III-39 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(5-(4-methyl-phenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptен-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-9**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 21.7, 31.7, 52.0, 53.7, 60.6, 65.4, 71.0, 79.1, 110.9, 112.6, 121.3, 124.2, 125.5, 126.9, 127.7, 128.5, 129.7, 130.7, 130.8, 131.0, 134.2, 139.2, 139.6, 142.1, 157.3, 164.0, 164.6

III-40 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(5-(4-methyl-phenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-9**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 21.7, 52.0, 53.7, 60.8, 65.4, 70.9, 76.2, 110.9, 112.5, 121.3, 124.2, 126.9, 127.0, 127.9, 128.4, 128.5, 129.7, 131.0, 134.2, 142.2, 142.7, 157.2, 164.0, 164.6

III-42 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-4-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3,5-dimethyl-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 11.7, 11.9, 52.0, 53.7, 60.8, 65.5, 70.8, 76.2, 112.4, 113.6, 117.0, 121.2, 125.0, 126.2, 126.7, 127.0, 127.9, 128.5, 128.8, 142.6, 155.9, 158.3, 165.5

III-43 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptен-5-yl-piperazine and *(E)*-4-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3,5-dimethyl-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 11.7, 11.9, 31.7, 52.0, 53.7, 60.7, 65.5, 70.8, 79.1, 112.4, 113.6, 116.9, 121.2, 125.0, 125.5, 126.1, 126.6, 127.8, 128.8, 130.8, 139.1, 139.7, 155.9, 158.3, 165.4

III-44 *(E)*-1-[4-{Bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl}-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3,5-dimethyl-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 11.7, 11.9, 51.8, 53.6, 60.8, 65.4, 70.9, 74.5, 112.4, 113.6, 115.5 (d, J = 21 Hz), 116.9, 121.3, 125.0, 126.2, 126.7, 128.8, 129.2 (d, J = 8 Hz), 138.1, 155.9, 158.3, 161.9 (d, J = 245 Hz), 165.5

III-45 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(2-methoxymethyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-8**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 52.0, 53.7, 59.0, 60.8, 65.7, 71.1, 71.7, 76.3, 112.6, 115.0, 121.2, 122.3, 126.4, 126.6, 127.0, 127.4, 128.5, 128.8, 142.7, 154.8, 156.5, 168.6

III-46 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(2-methoxymethyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptен-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-8**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 52.0, 53.7, 59.0, 60.7, 65.7, 71.1, 71.6, 79.1, 112.6, 115.0, 121.2, 122.3, 125.5, 126.4, 126.5, 127.3, 127.7, 128.8, 130.7, 139.2, 139.6, 154.8, 156.5, 168.6

III-47 *(E)*-1-[Bis-(4-fluorophenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(2-methoxy-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using bis(4-fluorophenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-8**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 51.9, 53.7, 59.0, 60.8, 65.8, 71.1, 71.7, 74.5, 112.6, 115.0, 115.4 (d, J = 21 Hz), 121.2, 122.3, 126.4, 126.6, 127.4, 128.8, 129.2 (d, J = 8 Hz), 138.2, 154.8, 156.5, 161.8 (d, J = 246 Hz), 168.6

III-48 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(thiophen-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-2-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-thiophen.

Mp: 131-132°C (hydrochloride)

III-49 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(thiophen-3-yl)-ethenyl]phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-3-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-thiophen.

Mp: 188-189°C (hydrochloride)

III-50 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(5-methyl-thia-3,4-diazol-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and *(E)*-2-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-5-methyl-thia-3,4-diazol.

Mp: 223-234°C (hydrochloride)

III-51 *(E)*-1-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-1 using 1-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl]-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-1.

Mp.: 197-199°C

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (oxalate): 29.9, 50.5, 55.4, 57.1, 57.8, 59.4, 64.9, 65.8, 71.1, 101.1, 112.0, 112.5, 112.7, 113.7, 120.5, 120.9, 123.9, 127.6, 129.4, 130.2, 130.5, 147.5, 148.7, 156.6, 161.6, 162.6, 168.9

III-52 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-4-nitro-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example III-1 using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-16.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 51.9, 53.5, 58.6, 60.1, 65.1, 65.8, 71.7, 79.1, 101.7, 112.1, 116.3, 123.0, 125.5, 125.6, 127.7, 127.8, 130.8, 130.8, 139.1, 139.7, 141.8, 161.2, 161.8, 168.3

III-53 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-4-nitro-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-16**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 51.9, 53.6, 58.6, 60.3, 65.2, 65.8, 71.7, 76.2, 101.7, 112.1, 125.0, 125.6, 127.0, 127.7, 127.9, 128.5, 141.7, 161.2, 161.9, 168.3.

III-54 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(5-methoxymethyl-3-isoxazolyl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-7**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 51.9, 53.6, 58.8, 60.6, 65.3, 65.5, 71.2, 76.2, 99.9, 112.6, 116.5, 121.3, 125.2, 127.0, 127.4, 127.9, 128.5, 130.0, 131.1, 142.6, 156.6, 162.3, 168.9

III-55 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(5-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-7**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 52.0, 53.7, 58.8, 60.6, 65.4, 65.5, 71.2, 79.0, 99.9, 112.7, 116.5, 121.3, 125.2, 125.5, 127.4, 127.7, 130.0, 130.7, 130.8, 131.1, 139.2, 139.6, 156.6, 162.3, 168.9

III-56 *(E)*-1-[Bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(2-methoxy-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-8**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (fumarate): 50.0, 52.9, 54.9, 58.3, 60.2, 65.3, 70.7, 71.0, 73.2, 112.6, 113.8, 116.5, 120.8, 122.1, 125.3, 125.3, 126.6, 128.4, 128.9, 134.4, 134.6, 153.8, 156.0, 158.0, 166.7, 168.4

III-57 *(E)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(pyridin-3-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-58** using precursor **IIIh-1**, 3-pyridine aldehyde and potassium tert.butylate as base.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 25.4, 25.5, 26.2, 29.5, 30.4, 36.3, 43.5, 52.7, 59.2, 64.5, 70.9, 71.7, 73.3, 112.5, 112.6, 121.0, 123.2, 123.7, 125.0, 125.3, 126.3, 126.6, 126.9, 127.7, 128.0, 129.0, 129.3, 132.7, 133.1, 135.2, 136.1, 148.1, 148.2, 149.3, 155.7, 171.3, 175.8

III-58 *(E)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(pyridin-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

A suspension of 12.5 mmol sodium hydride in 20 ml absolute dimethylformamide was prepared under inert gas. A solution of 5 mmol of diethyl 2-{3-[4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-benzyl phosphonate (precursor **IIIh-1**) in 30 ml absolute dimethylformamide was added dropwise at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. Then a solution of 7 mmol 2-pyridine aldehyde in 10 ml absolute dimethylformamide was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for another 12 hours. For work-up the reaction mixture was poured into 500ml of water and extracted with ether. The ether phase was washed once with water, dried over sodium sulfate and filtered. The ether was removed under reduced pressure. The desired product was isolated as an oil (1.6g). The citrate of the product was prepared for analytical purposes by addition of 2 aliquot of citric acid dissolved in ether.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 25.4, 25.5, 26.2, 29.6, 30.4, 36.3, 43.4, 52.8, 64.5, 70.7, 71.7, 73.3, 112.7, 121.0, 122.1, 122.3, 125.1, 126.7, 126.9, 127.0, 127.7, 128.5, 129.0, 129.5, 136.1, 136.7, 149.4, 155.3, 156.1, 171.2, 175.7

III-106 *(E)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(pyridin-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

Prepared according to the procedure given for compound **III-58** and 4-pyridine aldehyde.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 25.4, 25.5, 26.2, 29.6, 30.4, 36.3, 43.4, 52.8, 59.3, 64.6, 64.8, 70.5, 70.8, 71.8, 73.3, 112.5, 112.7, 120.4, 120.8, 121.0, 123.0, 124.7, 126.3, 126.9, 127.0, 127.3, 127.7, 129.0, 129.3, 129.5, 129.9, 136.2, 144.3, 144.7, 149.5, 149.9, 155.9, 156.0, 171.2, 175.7

III-107 *(E)*-1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(N-methyl-pyrrol-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-58** using precursor **IIIh-1** and 2-(N-methyl)-pyrrol aldehyde.

Mp: 148-156°C

III-108 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(N-methyl-pyrrol-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-58** using diethyl 2-{3-[4-(diphenyl-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-benzyl phosphonate and 2-(N-methyl)-pyrrol aldehyde.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 33.6, 43.4, 52.6, 59.6, 64.8, 65.0, 70.9, 71.7, 74.3, 106.1, 107.7, 112.4, 118.0, 119.4, 120.8, 123.6, 125.9, 126.4, 126.9, 127.4, 127.8, 128.5, 131.8, 142.2, 151.8, 155.2, 171.2, 175.6

III-109 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(pyridin-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-58** using diethyl 2-{3-[4-(diphenyl-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-benzyl phosphonate and 4-pyridine aldehyde.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 43.3, 49.2, 52.5, 59.2, 63.0, 64.3, 64.6, 70.9, 71.9, 74.2, 112.5, 112.7, 120.4, 120.7, 121.0, 123.0, 124.7, 126.3, 127.0, 127.3, 127.4, 127.6, 128.5, 129.3, 129.6, 130.0, 142.1, 144.3, 144.7, 149.5, 149.8, 155.9, 156.1, 171.2, 175.5

III-110 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(pyridin-3-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-58** using diethyl 2-{3-[4-(diphenyl-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-benzyl phosphonate and 3-pyridine aldehyde.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 43.4, 49.6, 52.6, 64.9, 71.1, 71.7, 74.3, 112.6, 120.9, 123.6, 125.1, 125.3, 126.3, 126.6, 126.9, 127.4, 128.5, 129.3, 132.6, 133.1, 142.2, 148.1, 148.2, 155.8, 171.2, 175.6

III-111 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(pyridin-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-58** using diethyl 2-{3-[4-(diphenyl-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-benzyl phosphonate and 2-pyridine aldehyde.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ(ppm)] (citrate) : 43.4, 49.6, 52.7, 59.7, 64.9, 71.0, 71.8, 74.3, 112.3, 112.7, 120.2, 120.9, 121.9, 122.1, 122.8, 123.1, 125.1, 125.2, 126.8, 126.9, 127.0, 127.4, 128.4, 128.5, 129.2, 129.5, 130.1, 135.8, 136.7, 142.2, 149.1, 149.3, 155.3, 155.6, 155.9, 156.2, 171.2, 175.6

III-112 *(E)*-[4-(2-Hydroxy-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}propyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-(9H-xanthen-9-yl)-methanone

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using precursor **IIIa-1** and piperazin-1-yl-(9H-xanthen-9-yl)-methanone.

Mp: 120-123°C

III-113 *(E)*-1-[4-(2-Hydroxy-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-cyclohexyl-phenyl-ethanone

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using precursor **IIIa-1** and piperazin-1-yl-(9H-xanthen-9-yl)-methanone.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 25.5, 29.8, 31.6, 40.6, 40.8, 42.9, 44.5, 52.4, 52.8, 53.0, 53.4, 53.5, 57.8, 60.2, 60.4, 64.7, 64.8, 71.2, 72.1, 101.0, 112.1, 112.6, 113.6, 120.8, 123.8, 126.5, 126.5, 127.6, 128.2, 129.4, 130.5, 138.8, 156.6, 161.0, 168.8, 170.6, 171.2, 175.0

III-114 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-6-fluoro-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-14**.

Mp: 140-142°C

III-115 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-6-fluoro-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-14**.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 43.4, 49.9, 52.7, 57.8, 59.3, 64.8, 65.7, 71.7, 74.4, 76.7, 101.7, 115.3, 117.1 (d, J=19.2 Hz), 122.3, 124.2 (d, J=11.5 Hz), 126.9, 127.4, 127.8, 128.5, 130.3, 142.3, 144.3 (d, J=11.5 Hz), 153.9 and 156.4 (d, J=245.1 Hz), 161.6, 168.3, 171.2, 175.7

III-116 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-yl]-3-{2-[2-(4-dimethyl-1,3-oxazolin-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-11**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 27.8, 27.9, 31.9, 44.7,48.5, 54.8, 61.2, 64.2, 66.3, 70.1, 72.5, 77.9, 79.2, 112.1, 115.9, 121.4, 123.5, 128.3, 130.9, 131.2, 131.3, 132.4, 137.5, 139.3, 139.6, 157.4, 164.2, 173.4, 180.0

III-117 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(4-dimethyl)-1,3-oxazolin-2-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-11**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 28.4, 52.0, 53.0, 60.6, 65.6, 67.2, 71.1, 76.2, 78.7, 112.5, 116.2, 121.2, 124.7, 127.0, 127.9, 128.5, 130.5, 134.7, 142.7, 156.9, 162.3

III-118 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

1g of *(E)*-5-{2-[3-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole (precursor **IIIa-1**), 1g of 4-(diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidine hydrochloride and 0.4ml of N-methylmorpholin were refluxed in 10ml ethanol. After the reaction was completed the solvent was evaporated and the crude residue purified by

chromatography on silica gel. The obtained oily residue was treated with diethylether for crystallisation.

Mp.: 132-133°C
^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)]: 31.2, 38.8, 39.0, 39.2, 39.9, 40.2, 55.4, 57.8, 60.9, 64.8, 66.5, 71.6, 100.9, 112.7, 113.6, 120.7, 123.8, 126.3, 127.7, 128.1, 129.3, 129.6, 130.5, 135.0, 135.2, 142.0, 156.8, 161.5, 168.9

III-119 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[4-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using epoxide IIIa-3.

Mp.: 120-122°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 55.6, 58.4, 60.4, 65.7, 65.9, 70.6, 99.9, 111.1, 115.0, 126.5, 128.1, 128.6, 129.8, 134.6, 134.7, 136.6, 142.4, 159.8, 161.8, 169.2

III-120 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methyl-isoxazol-5yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 155-157°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 11.5, 18.5, 31.8, 55.5, 60.7, 65.6, 71.1, 101.9, 112.5, 114.1, 121.2, 124.1, 126.4, 127.7, 128.0, 129.8, 130.1, 134.8, 136.5, 142.4, 156.9, 160.0, 168.9

III-121 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-carbethoxy-isoxazol-5yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-118** using (E)-3-(carbethoxy)-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-isoxazole.

Mp.: 124-125°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 14.2, 31.8, 55.5, 60.6, 62.1, 65.5, 71.0, 101.1, 112.6, 113.3, 121.3, 124.5, 126.4, 128.1, 129.8, 130.7, 131.6, 134.7, 136.5, 142.4, 156.7, 157.1, 160.1, 171.1

III-122 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[3-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using epoxide IIIa-2.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 28.2, 44.3, 55.0, 58.5, 60.1, 64.5, 65.8, 69.8, 73.2, 101.1, 112.9, 113.6, 115.5, 120.6, 127.2, 128.3, 128.4, 129.3, 130.0, 134.6, 137.0, 139.8, 141.0, 158.6, 161.8, 168.7, 174.0, 178.9

III-123 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(isopropyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 156-157°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 21.8, 26.5, 31.8, 55.6, 60.7, 65.2, 71.1, 99.3, 112.6, 114.3, 121.2, 125.1, 126.4, 127.7, 128.1, 129.7, 129.8, 130.1, 134.8, 136.5, 142.1, 156.9, 168.8, 169.7

III-124 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using *(E)*-5-{2-[3-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(phenyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 155-157°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.6, 55.6, 60.8, 66.3, 71.5, 99.1, 112.6, 113.7, 121.0, 124.5, 126.4, 126.6, 127.8, 127.9, 128.8, 129.1, 129.6, 129.9, 130.3, 135.1, 135.9, 142.3, 157.0, 162.5, 169.7

III-125 *(Z)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using the epoxy compound IIIa-15.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 31.8, 55.5, 60.5, 65.6, 65.8, 101.6, 112.1, 115.5, 120.8, 125.2, 126.4, 128.0, 129.8, 130.1, 131.9, 134.8, 136.4, 142.4, 156.2, 161.2, 168.3

III-127 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-5-N,N-diethyl-amino]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using epoxide IIIa-13.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 12.4, 29.1, 43.6, 43.7, 54.0, 57.4, 59.3, 64.9, 70.6, 71.6, 95.2, 98.7, 104.6, 107.6, 111.1, 126.6, 128.2, 129.0, 129.2, 130.1, 136.6, 141.4, 149.5, 158.2, 161.3, 170.0, 171.2, 175.9

III-128 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-4,5-dimethoxy-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using epoxide IIIa-12.

Mp.: 149-151°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 55.5, 56.1, 56.5, 58.5, 60.6, 65.7, 65.9, 72.7, 99.3, 99.6, 109.9, 111.5, 117.0, 126.4, 128.1, 128.2, 129.5, 128.8, 134.6, 136.6, 142.4, 144.0, 151.1, 152.2, 161.7, 169.9

III-130 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-4-nitro-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using epoxide IIIa-16.

Mp.: 142-144°C
^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 55.5, 58.6, 60.2, 65.4, 71.8, 101.8, 112.1, 116.3, 123.0, 125.6, 126.5, 127.7, 128.1, 129.8, 134.5, 136.7, 141.7, 142.3, 161.3, 161.9, 168.3

III-131 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-6-fluoro-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using epoxide IIIa-14.

Mp: 102-103°C

III-132 (*E*)-3-{2-[2-(4-Dimethyl-1,3-oxazolin-2-yl)-1-[4-diphenylmethylidene-piperidin-1-yl]-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using epoxide IIIa-11.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 27.8, 27.9, 28.4, 44.8, 55.9, 61.2, 64.4, 66.4, 70.2, 72.8, 79.1, 112.2, 115.9, 121.4, 123.6, 127.2, 128.4, 128.6, 129.4, 131.2, 131.6, 138.6, 139.6, 141.0, 157.2, 163.9, 173.9, 180.0

III-133 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-1-methyl-ethenyl]-6-fluoro-phenoxy}propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-1 using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-17.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 20.3, 30.9, 43.3, 49.6, 52.6, 57.8, 64.8, 64.9, 70.8, 71.7, 77.1, 102.5, 112.6, 114.4, 120.7, 125.5, 127.7, 128.8, 129.4, 130.4, 130.6, 132.4, 138.6, 138.9, 143.6, 151.7, 155.4, 161.1, 168.1, 171.2, 175.7

III-134 *(Z)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-1-methyl-ethenyl]-6-fluoro-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-1 using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-17.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 26.2, 31.8, 51.9, 53.6, 58.2, 60.4, 65.4, 65.7, 65.9, 70.7, 79.1, 101.8, 112.7, 114.0, 121.5, 125.5, 127.7, 128.7, 129.1, 129.4, 130.1, 130.7, 139.2, 139.7, 144.2, 154.8, 160.8, 168.9

III-135 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-1-methyl-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-1 using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-17.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 20.3, 43.4, 49.8, 52.7, 57.8, 59.7, 64.8, 64.9, 70.8, 71.7, 74.4, 102.5, 112.6, 114.4, 120.7, 126.9, 127.4, 128.5, 128.8, 129.4, 132.4, 142.3, 143.7, 155.4, 161.2, 168.1, 171.2, 175.7

III-137 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-1-methyl-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-118 using 4-(diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin and epoxide IIIa-17.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 20.3, 29.4, 43.6, 54.2, 57.8, 59.6, 64.8, 65.1, 70.9, 71.7, 102.6, 112.7, 114.5, 120.8, 126.6, 128.2, 128.9, 129.2, 129.5, 132.6, 136.4, 141.6, 143.7, 155.5, 161.2, 168.2, 171.2, 175.9

III-139 *(E)*-1-[exo-6,7-Diphenyl-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-3-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-1 using exo-6,7-diphenyl-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane and epoxide IIIa-1.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate; mixture of E- and Z-Isomers 7:3): 43.5, 46.2, 46.3, 57.4, 57.6, 57.8, 59.8, 60.0, 60.1, 64.7, 64.8, 66.4, 66.6, 70.8, 71.2, 71.8, 101.1, 102.4, 112.3, 112.9, 113.7, 114.6, 120.3, 120.9, 124.0, 124.6, 125.3, 126.4, 127.5, 127.6, 127.9, 128.3, 129.4, 130.2, 130.5, 131.8, 140.6, 140.7, 156.0, 161.0, 161.6, 167.5, 168.8, 171.3, 175.9

III-140 *(E)*-1-[exo-6-(4-Fluor-phenyl)-3-azabicyclo [3.2.0]hept-3-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-1 using exo-6-(4-fluor-phenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane and epoxide IIIa-1.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (mixture of E- and Z-Isomers 7:3) : 34.1, 34.2, 37.0, 41.9, 42.2, 45.7, 46.2, 46.3, 57.6, 57.7, 57.8, 57.9, 58.4, 58.5, 59.4, 59.5, 61.3, 61.4, 61.5, 65.8, 65.9, 67.3, 70.9, 71.1, 100.2, 101.6, 112.2, 112.6, 13.9, 115.0, 115.2, 115.5, 120.8, 121.2, 124.9, 125.2, 127.7, 127.8, 128., 129.8, 130.1,

130.3, 130.4, 132.0, 142.4, 156.3, 157.0, 160.0, 161.2, 161.7, 162.4, 168.3, 169.6

III-141 *(E)*-1-[exo-6-(4-Fluor-phenyl)-3-azabicyclo [3.2.0]hept-3-yl]-3-{4-[2-(quinolin-2-yl)-ethyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-1 using exo-6-(4-fluor-phenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane and epoxide IIIa-3.

Mp: 91-104°C

III-143 *(E)*-1-[4-Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-1 using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-4.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] : 52.0, 53.6, 60.6, 65.3, 71.1, 76.2, 97.8, 112.6, 112.8, 119.8 (q, J = 271 Hz), 121.3, 124.2, 126.7, 127.9, 128.3, 128.5, 131.0, 132.6, 142.6, 155.7 (q, J = 38 Hz), 157.2, 171.7

III-144 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried according to example III-1 using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide IIIa-4.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 31.7, 51.9, 53.2, 60.5, 65.3, 71.0, 79.0, 97.8, 112.6, 112.8, 119.8 (q, J = 276 Hz), 121.3, 124.2, 125.5, 127.5, 128.3, 130.8, 131.0, 132.6, 139.1, 139.7, 156.0 (q, J = 52 Hz), 157.2, 171.7

III-145 *(E)*-1-[Bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example III-1 using bis(4-fluoro-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(isopropyl)-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)](citrate): 21.7, 26.5, 44.2, 48.2, 60.8, 65.8, 71.0, 73.4, 100.1, 112.7, 113.6, 115.7,115.9, 124.5, 126.9, 128.5, 129.0, 129.3, 156.0, 160.6, 161.9 168.2 (J = 244 Hz), 169.8, 173.9, 178.6

III-146 (*E*)-1-[4-(2-Hydroxy-3-{2-[2-(3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2,2-diphenyl-ethanone

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine and *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(isopropyl)-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 21.4, 25.8, 41.6, 45.4, 52.6, 53.1, 53.4, 60.8, 66.4, 71.3, 99.9, 112.6, 113.9, 120.6, 123.9, 126.5, 127.6, 128.1, 128.8, 128.9, 130.3, 140.1, 156.6, 168.1, 169.2, 169.3

III-147 (*E*)-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptен-5-yl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-5**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] : 31.7, 51.9, 53.8, 56.9, 60.5, 65.3, 71.0, 79.1, 91.8, 112.5, 114.3, 121.2, 124.8, 125.5, 127.7, 127.8, 130.0, 130.2, 130.7, 130.8, 139.2, 139.7, 156.9, 169.8, 172.6

III-148 (Z)-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] : 31.8, 51.9, 53.8, 56.9, 60.4, 65.3, 70.8, 79.1, 93.2, 112.1, 116.1, 120.8, 125.1, 125.5, 127.7, 127.8, 129.7, 130.7, 130.8, 132.0, 139.2, 139.7, 156.1, 168.5, 172.2

III-149 (*E*)-1-[(4-Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl)]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-5**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] : 52.0, 5.6, 56.9, 60.7, 65.4, 71.0, 76.2, 91.8, 112.5, 114.3, 121.2, 124.8, 127.0, 127.8, 127.9, 128.5, 130.1, 130.3, 142.7, 156.9, 169.8, 172.6

III-150 (*Z*)-1-[(4-Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl)-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] : 52.0, 53.6, 56.9, 60.5, 65.4, 70.8, 76.2, 93.2, 112.1, 116.1, 120.8, 125.2, 127.0, 127.8, 127.9, 128.5, 129.7, 132.0, 142.7, 156.1, 168.5, 172.2

III-151 (*E*)-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methylidene)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(5-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-118** using epoxide **IIIa-5**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 55.4, 58.9, 60.6, 65.4, 65.7, 71.2, 99.9, 112.6, 116.6, 121.3, 125.2, 126.4, 127.5, 128.0, 129.8, 130.0, 131.1, 134.8, 136.4, 142.4, 156.6, 162.3, 168.9

III-152 (*E*)-3-{2-[2-(3,5-Dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-1-[4-diphenyl-methylidene-piperidin-1-yl]-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-118** using *(E)*-4-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3,5-dimethyl-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 11.7, 11.9, 31.7, 55.6, 60.8, 65.7, 70.9, 112.4, 113.6, 116.9, 121.2, 125.0, 126.2, 126.5, 126.6, 128.1, 128.8, 129.7, 134.6, 136.6, 142.3, 155.9, 158.3, 165.4

III-153 (*E*)-1-[exo-6,7-Diphenyl-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-3-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-isopropyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using exo-6,7-diphenyl-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane and *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(isopropyl)-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 21.4, 25.8, 39.3, 39.7, 43.3, 46.0, 46.1, 57.5, 59.8, 60.1, 66.2, 68.5, 71.9, 100.1, 112.8, 114.0, 121.0, 124.0, 125.4, 127.5, 127.9, 128.3, 128.6, 128.7, 130.4, 140.4, 140.5, 156.4, 168.1, 169.2, 171.3, 175.6

III-154 (*E*)-1-[exo-(6-tert.Butyl-phenyl)-3-azabicyclo [3.2.0]hept-3-yl]-3-{2-[2-(5-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using exo-(6-tert.butyl-phenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane and epoxide **IIIa-7**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 31.4, 34.4, 44.5, 58.7, 58.9, 65.7, 65.9, 70.5, 73.1, 100.3, 112.7, 117.0, 121.5, 124.7, 125.5, 126.1, 128.5, 130.3, 131.9, 140.8, 149.4, 156.3, 162.2, 169.1, 174.1, 179.3

III-155 (*E*)-1-[4-(2,2-Diphenyl-acetyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-7**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 42.2, 46.0, 53.2, 54.9, 60.5, 65.7, 70.9, 97.9, 112.6, 119.8 (q, J = 270Hz), 121.4, 124.2, 127.1, 128.1, 128.6, 129.0, 131.0, 132.4, 139.3, 155.6 (q, J = 31Hz), 157.1, 170.3, 171.6

III-156 (*E*)-1-[Bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-7**.

Mp.: 65-67°C

III-157 (*E*)-1-[4-(2,2-Diphenyl-acetyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(2-methylmethoxy-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-8**.

Mp.: 89-90°C (citrate)

III-158 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-18**.

Mp.: 100-102°C (the compound starts sintering from 80°C on)

III-159 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-18**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 43.6, 50.2, 53.0, 58.2, 60.0, 65.3, 67.8, 71.2, 71.6, 74.5, 112.7, 118.2, 120.9, 123.5, 126.9, 127.1, 127.4, 127.5, 128.0, 128.5, 128.6, 131.0, 133.9, 141.7, 142.4, 151.7, 156.6, 166.7, 168.7, 171.2, 175.9

III-160 *(E)*-1-[4-(2,2-Diphenyl-acetyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-18**.

^{13}C-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 42.2, 46.0, 53.1, 53.2, 54.9, 59.0, 60.6, 69.0, 70.8, 112.6, 119.0, 121.8, 124.5, 127.1, 128.2, 128.6, 129.0, 130.8, 134.6, 139.4, 156.8, 166.7, 169.8, 170.3

III-161 *(Z)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-18**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO;, δ (ppm)] (citrate): 30.9, 43.4, 49.5, 52.5, 58.2, 64.6, 67.6, 70.6, 71.8, 77.1, 112.7, 120.9, 123.9, 125.5, 127.8, 129.7, 130.4, 130.6, 135.1, 138.6, 139.0, 155.7, 164.6, 167.1, 171.3, 175.7

III-162 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methylidene)-piperidine-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-118** using epoxide **IIIa-4**.

^{13}C-NMR ($CDCl_3$, δ (ppm)]: 31.7, 55.6, 60.6, 65.5, 71.1, 97.8, 112.7, 119.8 (q, J = 270Hz), 121.3, 126.5, 128.2, 128.3, 129.4, 129.8, 131.0, 132.6, 134.5, 136.6, 142.3, 155.5 (q, J = 36Hz), 157.2, 171.7

III-164 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methylidene)-piperidine-1-yl]-3-{2-[(2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-118** using and epoxide **IIIa-18**.

Mp.: 130-132°C

III-165 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methylidene)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-118** using and epoxide **IIIa-1**.

Mp.: 90-91°C

III-166 *(Z)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methylidene)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-118** using and the crude epoxide **IIIa-15**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 33.3, 43.5, 45.4, 51.0, 58.5, 60.7, 64.2, 65.6, 70.3, 73.4, 101.8, 112.1, 115.6, 121.0, 124.9, 126.7, 129.0, 129.7, 130.2, 131.9, 155.4, 161.2, 168.2, 175.6, 179.9

III-171 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methylmethoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 4-(10,11-dihydro-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yliden)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.0, 31.1, 32.5, 54.8, 55.9, 58.5, 60.6, 65.6, 65.9, 71.0, 100.2, 112.5, 113.9, 121.2, 124.9, 125.5, 126.9, 127.9, 128.8, 129.3, 130.3, 130.4, 133.6, 135.1, 138.0, 140.7, 157.0, 161.7, 169.6

III-179 *(E)*-1-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(2-methoxymethyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 4-(10,11-dihydro-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yliden)-piperazine and epoxide **IIIa-8**.

^{13}C-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 30.9, 31.0, 32.5, 54.9, 56.0, 59.0, 60.6, 65.9, 71.1, 71.6, 112.5, 115.0, 121.1, 122.1, 125.5, 126.9, 127.2, 128.1, 128.8, 129.3,, 133.7, 134.9, 137.9, 140.6, 154.7, 156.4, 168.7

IV-1 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan

a) 1.13g of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) were washed with pentane to remove the mineral oil, and dry dimethylformamide (30ml) was added. 4g of *(E)*-5-[{2-hydroxy-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole -dissolved in 20ml of dimethylformamide- were added slowly through a dropping funnel, and after gas evolution had ceased the mixture was stirred for another 15min. at 40°C. After cooling to 4°C 6.95g of 1,3-dibromopropane were added slowly. The mixture was stirred at room temperature until the reaction was finished.

Afterwards the reaction mixture was diluted with cold water, extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic phase washed with saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried with magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent and chromatography on silica gel afforded 4.3g of *(E)*-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propanylbromide as oil.

b) 1.2g of 4-(diphenyl)-methyl-piperazine, 1g of the above mentioned bromide and 0.3ml N-methylmorpholine were refluxed in 10ml ethanol. After the reaction was finished the solvent was evaporated and the crude product purified by chromatography on silica-gel. The pure product was obtained as an oily residue which was precipitated as corresponding citrate.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 24.7, 43.5, 49.7, 52.0, 53.7, 57.8, 64.8, 65.8, 71.7, 74.2, 101.1, 112.6, 113.6, 120.8, 123.7, 126.9, 127.5, 127.6, 128.5, 129.1, 130.5, 142.2, 156.3, 161.5, 168.4, 171.2, 175.7

IV-2 *(E)*-1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example IV-1 using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and *(E)*-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propanylbromide.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 24.7, 30.9, 38.8, 43.5, 49.7, 52.0, 53.5, 57.8, 64.8, 71.7, 101.2, 112.6, 113.6, 120.1, 123.7, 125, 5, 127.6, 127.8, 129.1, 130.4, 130.5, 130.6, 138.6, 139.0, 156.3, 161.5, 168.6, 171.2, 175.7

IV-3 *(E)*-1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propan

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example IV-1 using 4-(diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidine-hydrochloride, *(E)*-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethenyl]-phenoxy}-propanylbromide.

Mp.: 205-207°C (hydrochloride)

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (hydrochloride): 23.5, 27.8, 52.3, 52.9, 57.8, 64.8, 65.4, 101.3, 112.6, 113.8, 123.7, 126.9, 127.6, 128.3, 129.1, 130.5, 137.8, 141.1, 156.1, 161.5, 168.6

V-1 1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methoxy]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and 5-{[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-methoxy}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 99.5-102°C

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 31.8, 52.0, 53.7, 58.5, 60.4, 63.2, 65.7, 72.0, 79.1, 102.6, 115.0, 116.6, 121.7, 123.2, 125.5, 127.7, 130.7, 139.2, 139.7, 147.8, 149.7, 161.4, 168.7

V-2 1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methoxymethyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and 5-{[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenoxy]-methoxymethyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazol (precursor **Va-1**).

Mp.: 145-146°C (hydrochloride)

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (hydrochloride): 2.20-2.63 (m, 10H), 2.72-2.88 (m, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.45-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.78-4.08 (m, 4-5H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 5.17 (s, 2H), 6.38 (s, 1H), 6.88-7.45 (m, 12H)

V-3 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methoxymethyl)]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and precursor **Va-1**.

Mp.: 123-125°C (oxalate)

^{1}H-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (oxalate): 2.40-2.75 (m, 8H), 3.05-3.35 (m, 7H), 3.35-3.55 (m, 2H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 4.44 (s, 1H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 5.35 (s, 2H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 7.0 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.48 (m, 13H)

V-4 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxy-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methoxy]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and 5-{[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-methoxy}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole.

Mp.: 117.5-119°C

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 52.0, 53.6, 58.5, 60.5, 63.2, 65.7, 72.0, 76.2, 102.6, 115.0, 116.6, 121.7, 123.2, 127.0, 128.0, 142.7, 147.9, 149.7, 161.4, 168.7

V-5 1-[4-(Cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methoxy]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and 5-{[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-methoxy}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 25.4, 25.5, 26.3, 29.5, 29.6, 30.4, 36.4, 43.7, 46.6, 52.9, 57.9, 59.5, 61.4, 64.6, 64.7, 71.4, 71.5, 73.4, 103.5, 114.5, 115.5, 121.2, 122.4, 126.8, 127.7, 129.0, 136.3, 147.1, 148.6, 151.8, 161.1, 168.2, 171.2, 176.2

V-6 1-[4-Diphenyl-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methoxy]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl)-methyl-piperazine and 5-{[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-methoxy}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole.

Mp: 102-105°C (hydrochloride)

V-53 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methoxy-methyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-118** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and precursor **Va-1**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 31.7, 55.5, 58.6, 60.6, 61.7, 65.7, 66.4, 68.2, 73.2, 102.5, 111.7, 121.9, 126.4, 127.5, 128.0, 128.8, 129.4, 129.8, 135.1, 136.2, 142.5, 155.4, 161.5, 168.4

V-54 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[3-methoxymethyl-isoxazole-5-yl-methoxy]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example III-118 using 5-{[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-methoxy}-3-(methoxmethyl)-isoxazole.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 31.7, 55.5, 58.6, 60.6, 61.7, 65.7, 66.4, 68.2, 73.2, 102.5, 111.7, 121.9, 126.4, 127.5, 128.0, 128.8, 129.4, 129.8, 135.1, 136.2, 142.5, 155.4, 161.5, 168.4

VI-1 (3-{2-[2-(4,5-Dimethyl-1,3-oxazol-2-yl)-ethyl]-phenoxy}-1-(4-diphenyl-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-propan-2-ol

3ml of a 1N solution of tetrabutylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran were added to a solution of 1 g of 2-[2-(2-tert.butyldimethylsiloxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-4,5-dimethyl-oxazole in 20 ml tetrahydrofuran. After stirring for 3h the reaction mixture was given into 20ml 0.1 N HCl and the solution extracted with ether. After drying over sodium sulfate the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in 20 ml butanol. 0.4g potassium carbonate and 0.92g 4-diphenylmethyl-1-(2,3-epoxypropyl)-piperazine were added and the mixture refluxed for 2 hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo, the residue dissolved in saturated ammonium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. After drying of the organic phase over sodium sulfate the solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue purified by flash chromatography to give 0.66g of (3-{2-[2-(4,5-dimethyl-1,3-oxazol-2-yl)-ethyl]-phenoxy}-1-(4-diphenylmethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-propan-2-ol. The corresponding citrate was obtained by treatment of a solution of the alcohol with citric acid.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 9.8, 10.4, 28.1, 28.6, 44.5, 48.6, 53.4, 60.3, 64.5, 69.8, 72.9, 75.2, 111.5, 121.2, 127.6, 127.8, 128.0, 128.5, 128.9, 129.2, 130.0, 141.1, 143.0, 156.1, 162.3, 173.6, 179.2

VII-6 1-[(4-Diphenyl-methyl-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-ethinyl]-phenoxy]-propan-2-ol

3.9ml of a 1N tetrabutylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran were added to a solution of 1.1g of 2-(3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl-ethinyl)-phenyl-tert.butyldimethylsilyl-ether (precursor ***VIIc***) in 10ml of tetrahydrofuran. After stirring at room temperature overnight the solution was poured into 1N HCl, then extracted with ethylacetate. After drying the organic phase and evaporation of the solvent the residue was dissolved in acetonitrile. Then 0.6g

of potassium carbonate and 0.6g of epibromohydrine were added and the reaction mixture refluxed for 2h. After cooling the salts were filtered off, the filtrate evaporated, the obtained residue dissolved in ethylacetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent the residue was dissolved in anhydrous ethanol, 1.1g of diphenylmethyl-piperazine added and refluxed for 2h. After cooling and evaporation of the solvent the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel to give 0.36g of the product.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] 11.4, 51.9, 53.6, 60.4, 65.5, 71.0, 76.2, 79.7, 94.8, 108.2, 110.9, 112.5, 121.0, 126.9, 127.9, 128.5, 131.4, 133.4, 142.7, 153.5, 159.8

VIII-1 1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-carbonyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazine and epoxide **VIIIa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 30.9, 43.0, 48.9, 58.0, 63.9, 64.5, 70.6, 79.0, 109.1, 113.2, 120.9, 125.5, 126.4, 127.8, 129.7, 130.4, 130.6, 134.0, 138.4, 140.0, 156.7, 162.0, 166.2, 171.2, 175.0, 182.3.

VIII-2 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-carbonyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenylmethyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide **VIIIa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 43.4, 49.8, 52.6, 58.0, 59.3, 64.5, 64.6, 70.8, 71.7, 74.4, 109.0, 113.2, 120.8, 126.4, 126.9, 127.4, 128.5, 129.6, 134.0, 142.3, 156.8, 161.9, 166.2, 171.2, 175.6, 182.4

VIII-3 1-[(2,2-Diphenyl-acetyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-carbonyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine and epoxide **VIIIa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 41.0, 42.8, 44.8, 52.5, 52.6, 52.9, 58.0, 59.9, 64.5, 65.5, 71.0, 72.1, 108.9, 113.1, 120.7, 126.5, 128.0, 128.8, 129.6, 134.0, 140.0, 157.0, 161.9, 166.3, 169.4, 171.2, 174.9, 182.5

VIII-5 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-carbonyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidine and epoxide **VIIIa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 29.1, 43.4, 53.9, 58.0, 59.0, 64.4, 64.5, 70.7, 71.7, 109.1, 113.2, 120.8, 126.4, 126.6, 128.2, 129.2, 129.7, 134.0, 136.5, 141.4, 151.8, 156.7, 162.0, 166.2, 171.2, 175.7, 182.3

VIII-25 1-[2-{3-[4-(10,11-Dihydro-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazine and 1-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-propan-1-one.

^{13}C-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 30.2, 31.8, 51.9, 60.8, 65.1, 70.8, 79.0, 112.6, 121.0, 125.5, 125.9, 127.7, 128.2, 128.4, 130.5, 130.7, 133.5, 139.1, 139.2, 139.6, 141.6, 157.8, 201.1

VIII-26 1-[2-{3-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and 1-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-propan-1-one.

^{13}C-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 30.3, 45.7, 52.9, 53.4, 60.8, 65.2, 70.9, 76.1, 112.6, 121.0, 125.9, 127.0, 127.9, 128.3, 128.4, 128.5, 130.5, 133.5, 141.7, 142.6, 142.7, 157.8, 201.2

VIII-27 1-[2-{3-[4-Bis(4-fluorophenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

The reaction was carried out according to example **III-1** using bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl-piperazine and 1-[2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-propan-1-one.

^{13}C-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 30.3, 45.6, 51.8, 53.4, 60.7, 65.3, 70.9, 74.4, 112.7, 115.4 (d, J = 20Hz), 121.1, 125.9, 128.4, 129.3, 130.4, 133.4, 138.1, 141.7, 157.8, 161.8 (d, J = 245Hz), 201.2

VIII-68 1-[2-{3-[4-(2,3,4-Trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

5.2g of 2-[(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-4,5-dimethoxy]-3-phenyl-propanone (epoxide **VIIIa-2**) and 6.7g of 4-(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl)-piperazine were refluxed in 60ml of isopropanol. After the reaction was completed the solvent was evaporated and the obtained residue purified by cromatography on silica gel yielding 8.8g of pure product.

Mp.: 217-218°C

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 30.5, 45.8, 53.0, 56.0, 56.5, 60.8, 61.2, 65.3, 71.8, 97.7, 107.0, 112.6, 119.8, 124.1, 125.8, 128.4, 128.5, 142.1, 143.3, 152.7, 153.0, 153.8, 154.4, 198.6

According to the preparation of compound **VIII-68** the following compounds were prepared:

VIII-69 1-[2-{3-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 149-150°C

VIII-70 1-[2-{3-[4-(2,2-Diphenyl-acetyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 128-129°C

VIII-73 1-[2-{3-[4-Bis(4-fluorophenyl)-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 152-153°C

VIII-81 1-[2-{3-[4-(4-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 140-142°C

VIII-86 1-[2-{3-[4-(3,4,5-Trimethoxy-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 148-149°C

VIII-97 1-[2-{3-[4-(4-tert.Butylphenyl)-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 120-121°C

VIII-98 1-[2-{3-[4-(3,4-Methylendioxy-phenyl)-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 129-130°C

VIII-99 1-[2-{3-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]-cyclohepten-5-yl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 197.6, 175.6, 171.2, 154.1, 153.7, 142.6, 141.6, 139.0, 138.6, 130.4, 128.2, 128.0, 127.8, 125.5, 125.4, 118.0, 112.0, 98.4, 77.1, 71.8, 64.8, 59.8, 55.9, 52.3, 49.7, 44.9, 43.4, 30.9, 29.9

VIII-100 1-[2-{3-[4-(3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenyl)-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 126-127°C

VIII-109 1-[2-{3-[2-(2,3-Dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 104-105°C

VIII-117 1-[2-{3-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 142-143°C

VIII-118 1-[2-{3-(Exo-6,7-diphenyl-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.0]-heptan-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 134-135°C

VIII-119 1-[2-{3-(Exo-6-phenyl-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.0]-heptan-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 134-135°C (HCl-salt)

VIII-133 1-[2-{3-(4,4-Diphenyl-piperidin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 152-154°C

VIII-141 1-[2-{3-[10,11-Dihydro-dibenzo[a,d]-cyclohepten-5-yliden]-piperidin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate): 28.6, 29.9, 31.6, 43.5, 44.9, 53.6, 54.1, 55.7, 55.9, 59.7, 64.8, 71.7, 98.4, 112.0, 118.0, 125.4, 127.1, 128.0, 128.2, 128.3, 129.4, 135.0, 137.6, 139.8, 141.6, 142.7, 153.7, 154.1, 171.2, 175.9, 197.7

VIII-142 1-[2-{3-[4-(Phenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-one

Mp.: 103-104°C

IX-9 1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-(2-[3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl]-aminocarbonyl)-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IXa-2**.

Mp: 122-124°C

IX-10 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-(2-[3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl]-amino-carbonyl)-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IXa-2**.

Mp: 160-161°C

IX-13 1-[10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-[2-(3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-2-N-methyl-aminocarbonyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]-cyclohepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IXa-3**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate; mixture of rotameres): 30.9, 36.6, 43.4, 49.7, 52.6, 57.6, 59.0, 64.3, 64.6, 65.0, 70.4, 70.8, 71.8, 77.1, 105.5, 105.6, 113.3, 113.5, 121.1, 125.5, 127.7, 128.8, 130.0, 130.4, 130.6, 130.9, 138.6, 139.0, 153.7, 153.8, 157.5, 160.7, 162.9, 171.2, 175.7

IX-14 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-(2-[3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-2-N-methyl-amino-carbonyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl-methyl)-piperazine and epoxide **IXa-3**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate; mixture of rotameres): 36.6, 43.4, 49.7, 52.7, 57.6, 59.3, 64.3, 64.6, 65.0, 70.4, 70.8, 71.8, 74.4, 105.5, 105.6, 113.3, 113.5, 121.6, 126.9, 127.4, 128.5, 128.8, 130.0, 130.8, 130.9, 142.3, 153.7, 153.8, 157.5, 160.7, 162.9, 171.2, 175.7

IX-15 1-[4-(2,2-Diphenyl-acetyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-3-{2-(2-[3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-2-N-methyl-amino-carbonyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 2,2-diphenyl-acetyl-piperazine and epoxide **IXa-3**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate; mixture of rotameres): 36.6, 42.8, 44.7, 52.5, 53.0, 57.6, 60.0, 64.2, 65.4, 65.8, 70.4, 70.9, 72.1, 105.4, 113.3, 113.5, 121.0, 126.5, 128.1, 128.9, 130.0, 130.9, 140.0, 153.0, 157.5, 160.6, 162.9, 169.4, 171.2, 174.8

IX-17 N-(5-Methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-2-[3-{(4-diphenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl}-2-hydroxy-propoxy]-benzamide

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide **IXa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] : 12.0, 51.5, 53.4, 60.6, 65.9, 71.9, 75.1, 96.7, 113.7, 120.9, 122.0, 126.7, 127.4, 128.4, 130.7, 133.4, 142.8, 156.5, 157.8, 163.5, 169.4

IX-18 N-(5-Methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-2-{3-[4-(10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo-[a,d]cyclo-hepten-5-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-benzamide

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclo-hepten-5-yl-piperazine and epoxide **IXa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO; δ (ppm)] : 12.6, 31.7, 51.9, 54.0, 59.9, 65.1, 71.2, 79.0, 97.1, 113.3, 121.3, 121.9, 125.5, 127.7, 130.7, 130.8, 132.5, 133.8, 139.3, 139.6, 157.1, 158.5, 163.3, 169.4

IX-19 N-(5-Methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-2-{3-[4-(bis(4-fluorophenyl-methyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-benzamide

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-1** using bis(4-fluoro-phenyl)-methyl-piperazine and epoxide **IXa-1**.

^{13}C-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 12.6, 51.8, 53.4, 60.0, 65.2, 71.1, 74.5, 97.1, 113.3, 115.4 (J = 21 Hz), 121.3, 121.9, 129.2 (J = 8 Hz), 132.5, 133.8, 138.3, 157.1, 158.5, 161.8 (J = 246 Hz), 163.3, 169.4

IX-22 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-[3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl]-aminocarbonyl}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure described for example **III-118** using epoxide **IXa-2**.

Mp: 126.5-127.5°C

IX-23 1-[4-(Diphenyl-methyliden)-piperidin-1-yl]-3-{2-(2-[3-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-2-N-methyl-amino-carbonyl]-phenoxy}-propan-2-ol

The reaction was carried out following the same procedure as described for example **III-1** using 4-(diphenyl)-methyliden-piperidine and epoxide **IXa-3**.

^{13}C-NMR (DMSO; δ (ppm)] (citrate; mixture of rotameres): 29.3, 36.6, 43.4, 54.0, 57.6, 59.0, 59.2, 64.3, 64.5, 64.9, 70.4, 70.8, 71.6, 105.6, 113.4, 113.5, 121.2, 126.6, 128.1, 128.8, 129.2, 130.0, 130.9, 136.4, 141.5, 153.6, 153.8, 157.5, 160.7, 162.9, 171.2, 175.9.

Preparation of the starting compounds

Epoxides of type III-a

IIIa-1 *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

4.6g of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) were washed with pentane to remove the mineral oil, then 200ml of dry dimethylformamide added. 28.7g of diethyl (3-methoxymethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-methyl phosphonate -dissolved in 50ml of dimethylformamide- were added dropwise, after gas evolution had ceased the mixture was stirred at 40°C for another 15min. At 4°C 18.6g of 2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-benzaldehyde -dissolved in 40ml dimethylformamide- were added slowly, then the mixture was stirred at room temperature. After the reaction was completed the liquid was diluted with cold water and extracted with ethylacetate. The organic phase was washed with saturated sodium chloride-solution and dried with magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 19.26g of the title compound as an oil.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1H), 2.9 (dd, 1H), 3.4 (m 4H), 4.1 (dd, 1H), 4.30 (dd, 1H), 4.5 (s, 2H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 6.8-7.1 (m, 3H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 1H), 7.7 (d, 1H)

The following compounds were prepared in analogous manner:

IIIa-2 *(E)*-5-{2-[3-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1H), 2.9 (dd,1H), 3.25-3.40 (m, 4H), 3.9 (dd, 1H), 4.3 (dd, 1H), 4.6 (s, 2H), 6.3 (s, 1H), 6.85-7.4 (m, 6H)

IIIa-3 *(E)*-5-{2-[4-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.75 (dd, 1H), 2.90 (dd, 1H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 4H), 4.0 (dd, 1H), 4.30, (dd, 1H), 4.6 (s, 2H), 6.3 (s, 1H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 6.95 (d, 2H), 7.4 (d, 1H), 7.6 (d, 2H)

IIIa-4 *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1 H), 3.0 (dd, 1 H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 1 H), 4.1 (dd, 1 H), 4.3 (dd, 1 H), 6.5 (s, 1 H), 6.9-7.2 (m, 2 H), 7.1(d, 1 H), 7.3-7.4 (m, 1 H), 7.5 (d, 1 H), 7.7 (d, 1 H)

IIIa-5 *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-methoxy-isoxazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1 H), 3.0 (dd, 1 H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 1 H), 4.0 (s, 3 H), 4.1 (dd, 1 H), 4.3 (dd, 1 H), 5.9 (s, 1 H), 6.9-7.1 (m, 3 H), 7.3-7.4 (m, 1 H), 7.5 (d, 1 H), 7.6 (d, 1 H)

IIIa-6 *(Z)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-methoxy-isoxazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1 H), 2.9 (dd, 1 H), 3.3-3.4 (m, 1 H), 4.0 (s, 3 H), 4.1 (dd, 1 H), 4.3 (dd, 1 H), 5.6 (s, 1 H), 6.4 (d, 1 H), 6.9-7.1 (m, 2 H), 7.3-7.4 (m, 2 H), 7.4 (d, 1 H),

IIIa-7 *(E)*-3-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-5-methoxymethyl-isoxazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1 H), 2.9 (dd, 1 H), 3.4 (s, 3 H), 3.7-3.8 (m, 1 H), 4.0 (dd, 1 H), 4.3 (dd, 1 H), 4.6 (s, 2 H), 6.5 (s, 1 H), 6.9 (d, 1 H), 7.0 (dd, 1 H), 7.2 (d, 1 H), 7.2-7.3 (m, 1 H), 7.5 (d, 1 H), 7.6 (d, 1 H)

IIIa-8 *(E)*-4-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-2-methoxymethyl-1,3-thiazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1 H), 2.9 (dd, 1 H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 1 H), 3.5 (s, 3 H), 3.9-4.1 (m, 1 H), 4.3 (dd, 1 H), 4.8 (s, 2 H), 6.0 (s, 1 H), 6.9 -7.3 (m, 4 H), 7.6 (d, 1H), 7.7 (d, 1 H)

IIIa-9 (*E*)-2-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-5-(4-methyl-phenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.4 (s, 3 H), 2.8 (dd, 1 H), 3.0 (dd, 1 H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 1 H), 4.1 (dd, 1 H), 4.6 (dd, 1 H), 7.0 (d, 1 H), 7.0 (d, 1 H), 7.2 (d, 1 H), 7.3 (2 H), 7.3 (dd, 1 H), 7.6 (d,1 H), 7.9 (d, 1 H), 8.0 (d, 2 H)

IIIa-10 (*E*)-4-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-1,3-oxazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1 H), 3.0 (dd, 1 H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 1 H), 3.9 (s, 3 H), 4.1 (dd, 1 H), 4.3 (dd, 1 H), 6.8-7.0 (m, 4 H), 7.0 (d, 1 H), 7.2 (dd, 1 H), 7.6 (d, 1 H), 7.7 (m, 2 H), 7.9 (d, 1 H), 8.0 (d, 1 H)

IIIa-11 (*E*)-2-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-4-dimethyl-1,3-oxazoline

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 1.4 (s, 6 H), 2.8 (dd, 1 H), 3.0 (dd, 1 H), 3.4 (m, 1 H), 4.1 (dd, 1 H), 4.1 (s, 2 H), 4.3 (dd, 1 H), 6.7 (d, 1 H), 6.9 (dd, 1 H), 7.0 (dd, 1 H), 7.3 (dd, 1 H), 7.5 (dd, 1 H), 7.7 (dd, 1 H)

IIIa-12 (E)-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

Mp.: 75-77°C

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1H), 2.9 (dd, 1H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.9 (s, 6H), 4.0 (dd, 1H), 4.4 (dd, 1H), 4.5 (s, 2H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 6.6 (s, 1H), 6.9 (d, 1H), 7.1 (s, 1H), 7.6 (d, 1H).

IIIa-13 *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-5-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 1.2 (t, 6H), 2.8 (dd, 1H), 2.9 (dd, 1H), 3.4 (m, 5H), 4.1 (dd, 1H), 4.3 (dd, 1H), 4.6 (s, 2H), 6.15 (d, 1H), 6.2 (s, 1H), 6.8 (d, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H)

IIIa-14 *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-6-fluoro-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

The compound was prepared following the same procedure as described for the synthesis of intermediate **IIIa-1**. The obtained E/Z-mixture was refluxed in heptane with a catalytic amount of iodine. Then the liquid was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with $Na_2S_2O_3$-solution and dried with magnesium sulfate. Filtration through a silica gel column afforded the pure E-isomere.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.70 (dd, 1H), 2.8 (dd, 1H), 3.4 (m, 4H), 4.1 (dd, 1H), 4.35 (dd, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 6.40 (s, 1H), 7.0-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H).

IIIa-15 *(Z/E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

12g of 3-(Methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methyl-triphenylphosphonium-bromide and 5.6g of 2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-benzaldehyde were dissolved in 90ml tetrahydrofuran.. At -10°C 3.2g of potassium tert.butylate were added, and the mixture stirred at the same temperature for 15min. Then the reaction mixture was diluted with cold water, extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic phase washed with saturated sodium chloride-solution and dried with magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 6.4g of a yellow oil which according to ^{1}H-NMR consisted of a mixture of the Z-and the E-isomere. This mixture was used for the further reactions.

IIIa-16 *(E)*-5-{3-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-4-nitro-phenyl]-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

Mp.: 116-117.5°C

^{1}H-NMR [($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1H), 3.0 (dd, 1H), 3.4 (s, 3H), 3.45 (m, 1H), 4.1 (dd, 1H), 4.5 (dd, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 6.4 (s, 1H), 7.0 (d, 1H), 7.15 (d, 1H), 7.6 (d, 1H), 8.1 (dd, 1H), 8.45 (d, 1H)

IIIa-17 *(E)*-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-1-methyl-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

The reaction was carried out analogous to the synthesis of **IIIa-1**.The obtained E/Z-mixture was separated by chromatography.

^{13}C-NMR [($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 20.4, 44.6, 50.1, 58.5, 65.9, 69.0, 101.8, 112.9, 115.2, 121.4, 128.2, 129.2, 133.7, 144.5, 155.5, 161.4, 169.1

(Z)-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-1-methyl-ethenyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

^{13}C-NMR [($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 26.0, 44.5, 50.1, 58.2, 65.7, 65.9, 99.7, 112.5, 114.1, 121.8, 128.1, 129.4, 130.2, 144.2, 154.6, 160.8, 168.9

IIIa-18 (Z/E)-5-{2-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-ethenyl}-2-(methoxymethyl)-1,3,4-thiadiazole

The compound was prepared following the same procedutre as described for the synthesis of intermediate **IIIa-1**. The obtained E/Z-mixture (ratio 5:1) was separated by cristallisation from diethylether.

Precursor of type III-b

IIIb-1 2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-4,5-dimethoxy-benzaldehyde

8g of 4,5-dimethoxy-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde and 9.1g of potassium carbonate were dissolved in 150ml dimethylformamide, and then 7.2g of epibromohydrine were slowly added thereto. The mixture was heated with stirring at 50°C. During addition of water at room temperature a yellow precipitate occured, which was filtered off, washed with water and dried in order to obtain 8.8g of the pure compound.

Mp.: 121-123°C
^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.8 (dd, 1H), 2.95 (dd, 1H), 3.35 (m 1H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 4.0 (s, 3H), 4.05 (dd, 1H), 4.45 (dd, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 10.4 (s, 1H)

The following compounds were prepared in an analogous manner:

IIIb-2 5-N,N-Diethylamino-2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-benzaldehyde

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 1.2 (t, 6H), 2.8 (dd, 1H), 3.0 (dd, 1H), 3.4 (m, 5H), 4.1 (dd, 1H), 4.35 (dd, 1H), 6.1 (d, 1H), 6.35 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 10.2 (s, 1H)

IIIb-3 2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-3-fluoro-benzaldehyde

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.75 (dd, 1H), 2.95 (dd, 1H), 3.38 (m, 1H), 4.18 (dd, 1H), 4.55 (dd, 1H), 7.08-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.65 (m 1H), 10.45 (s, 1H)

IIIb-4 2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-4-nitro-benzaldehyde

In 150ml dimethylformamide were dissolved 15g of 2-hydroxy-5-nitro-benzaldehyde, and 9.87g of potassium tert.butylate were added. With stirring, 13.2g of epibromohydrin were added dropwise, and then the mixture was stirred at 50°C. After the reaction was completed the solvent was evaporated and the obtained residue chromatographed on silica gel , which afforded 5g of pure product.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.85 (dd, 2H), 3.05 (dd,2H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 4.15 (dd, 2H), 4.6 (dd, 2H), 7.2 (d, 1H), 8.45 (dd, 1H), 8.7 (d, 1H), 10.5 (s, 1H)

Phosphonates IIIc

Preparation of diethyl (3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-methyl phosphonate (IIIc-2)

3.8g 5-chloromethyl-3-methoxy-isoxazole and 6.0g of triethyl-phosphite were stirred at 150°C until complete conversion of the chloromethyl isoxazole (2 -8 h). Kugelrohr destillation gave 3.6g of diethyl (3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-methane phosphonate.

Bp. 160 -165°C/0.3 mm Hg.

^{1}H-NMR $CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 1.3 (t, 6 H), 3.2 (d, 2 H), 3.9 (s, 3 H), 4.2 (dq, 4 H), 5.9 (d, 1 H)

The following compounds were prepared using the same procedure:

IIIc-1 Diethyl (3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methyl-phosphonate

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 1.3 (t, 6 H), 3.4 (d, 2 H), 4.1 (dq, 4 H), 6.5 (d, 1 H)

IIIc-3 Diethyl (5-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-methyl phosphonate

Bp = 145°C/0.4 mm Hg

IIIc-4 Diethyl (2-methoxymethyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-methyl-phosphonate

Bp = 150°C/0.1 mm Hg

IIIc-5 Diethyl [5-(4-methyl-phenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl]-methyl phosphonate

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 1.3 (t, 6 H), 2.4 (s, 3 H), 3.5 (d, 2 H), 4.1 (dq, 4 H), 7.3 (d, 2 H), 7.9 (d, 2 H)

IIIc-6 Diethyl 2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]-methyl phosphonate

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 1.3 (t, 6 H). 3.1 (d, 2 H), 3.8 (s, 3 H), 4.0-4.2 (m, 4 H), 6.9-7.0 (m, 2 H), 7.6 (d, 2 H), 7.9-8.0 (m, 2 H)

IIIc-7 Diethyl (2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-methyl-phosphonate

^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, δ (ppm)]: 1.35 (t, 6H), 3.5 (s, 3H), 3.7 (d, 2H), 4.15 (q, 4H), 4.85 (s, 2H).

IIIc' 3-(Methoxymethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methyl-triphenyl-phosphonium-bromide

In 150ml toluene/acetone 2:1 were dissolved 30g of 5-bromomethyl-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole and 30.5g of triphenylphosphine. The mixture was refluxed and, after the reaction was completed, the precipitate was filtered off, dried and recristallized from acetone/diethylether affording 48.8g of the title compound.

Mp: >200°C.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.3 (s, 3H), 4.4 (s, 2H), 5.95 (d, 2H), 6.8 (d, 1H), 7.6-7.9 (m, 15H).

Precursor of type V

Va-1 5-{[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenoxy]-methoxymethyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

0.73g of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) were washed with pentane to remove the mineral oil and 30ml of dry dimethylformamide added. 3.8g of 3-(methoxymethyl)-5-{2-[2-(hydroxy)-phenoxy}-methoymethyl}-isoxazole -dissolved in 30ml of dimethylformamide- were added slowly and, after gas evolution had ceased, the mixture was stirred for another 15min. at 40°C.

At room temperature 2.0ml of epibromohydrine were added dropwise, maintaining a temperature of about 40°C, afterwards the mixture was stirred at 40°C. After the reaction was finished the mixture was diluted with ice water, extracted with ethylacetate, the organic phase washed with sodium chloride solution and dried with magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent and purification by chromatography on silica gel afforded 3.1g of the pure compound as oil.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.65 (dd, 1H), 2.83 (dd, 1H), 3.20 (m, 1H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 3.50 (dd, 1H), 3.80 (dd, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 4.65 (d, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 6.40 (s, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.43 (m, 1H).

Vb-1 3-(Methoxymethyl)-5-{2-[2-(hydroxy)-methoxymethyl]}-isoxazole

a) 2.9g of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) were washed with pentane to remove the mineral oil and 100ml of dry dimethylformamide added. 15g of 2-(tert.-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-benzylalcohol -dissolved in 40ml of dimethylformamide- were added slowly through a dropping funnel and after gas evolution had ceased the mixture was stirred for another 15min. at 40°C. After cooling to 10°C 5-(chloromethyl)-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole -dissolved in 40ml dimethylformamide- was added dropwise, maintaining a reaction temperature of about 10°C, then the mixture was stirred at room temperature. After the reaction was completed the mixture was diluted with cold water and extracted with ethylacetate. The organic phase was washed with saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried over magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel, which afforded 10.6g of the pure compound.

b) In 90ml tetrahydrofuran were dissolved 10.6g of the above mentioned silylether, and 58.3ml tetrabutylammoniumfluoride (1m solution in tetrahydrofuran) were added slowly at 4°C. The mixture was stirred for 15min. at 4°C and then allowed to warm up to room temperature. After 1h the mixture was diluted with cold water and extracted with methyl-tert.butylether. Then the organic phase was washed with sature sodium chloride solution and dried with magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent the obtained oily residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, which afforded 4.5g of the title compound as a yellow oil.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.30 (s, 1H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 5.24 (s, 2H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.40 (m, 2H)

Precursor of type VI

VIb-1 [2-(2-tert.Butyldimethylsiloxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-4,5-dimethyl-oxazole (VIb)

To a solution of 5g freshly destilled diisopropylamine in 90ml tetrahydrofuran was added 33ml of a 1.5m solution of n-butyllithium in hexane at 0°C. After stirring for 30min the solution was cooled to -78°C. 5g of 2,4,5-trimethyloxazole, dissolved in tetrahydrofuran, were added to the lithiumdiisopropylamide solution, after 20min. 15.06g of 2-bromomethyl-phenyl-tert.butyldimethylsilyl ether were added. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature and was then poured into a saturated ammonium chloride solution. After extraction with diethyl ether, drying of the ether layer over sodium sulfate and evaporation of the solvent the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel with heptane/ethyl acetate (5:1) to give 4.6g product.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 0.3 (s, 6 H), 1.0 (s, 9 H), 2.1 (s, 3 H), 2.2 (s, 3 H), 2.9-3.1 (m, 2 H), 6.7-6.9 (m, 2 H), 7.0-7.2 (m, 2 H)

Precursor of type VIII

VIIIa-1 5-[{2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl}-carbonyl]-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

The reaction was carried out according to the preparation of of epoxy compounds type **IIIa** using 5-{[2-hydroxy)-phenyl]-carbonyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole (precursor **VIIIb-1**).

^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.6 (m, 1H), 2.8 (m 1H), 3.05 (m, 2H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 4.05 (dd, 1H), 4.25 (dd, 1H), 4.6 (s, 2H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 7.0-7.2 (m, 2H), 7.5-7.6 (m, 2H).

VIIIb-1 5-[{2-(Hydroxy)-phenyl}-carbonyl]-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

a) 5-[2-(Methoxymethyl)-phenoxy)-carbonyl]-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

22.8g of methoxymethyl-phenol and 23ml of N,N,N',N'-tetraethylenediamine were dissolved in 150ml of tetrahydrofuran. At -78°C 100ml of n-butyllithium (15% solution in n-hexane) were added slowly, then the reaction was stirred for 30min. at the same temperature. Afterwards this mixture was added to a precooled (-78°C) solution of 27.4g 3-(methoxymethyl)-5-(carboxymethyl)-isoxazole in a mixture of 100ml of tetrahydrofuran and 75ml of 1,3-dimethyl-tetrahydro-2[1H]-pyrimidinon. The mixture was stirred for another 3h at this temperature, then allowed to warm up to -20°C and diluted with an acidic buffer solution (citric acid/sodium hydroxide; pH 5-6). After extraction with dichloromethane the organic phase was washed with saturated sodium chloride-solution, dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was evaporated. Purification by chromatography on silica gel afforded 5.6g of the product as an oil.

b) 5-[(2-(Hydroxy)-phenyl)-carbonyl]-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

To a solution of 5.3g of 5-[2-(methoxymethyl)-phenoxy)-carbonyl]-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole in 40ml of tetrahydrofuran 16ml of a 2m hydrochloric acid-solution were added at room temperature, the reaction mixture was then refluxed for 3h. After the reaction was completed the liquid was extracted with ethylacetate, washed with saturated sodium chloride-solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent afforded 4.8g of the pure compound.

^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 3.45 (s, 3H), 4.6 (s, 2H), 6.9 (s, 1H), 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.25 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 2H).

VIIIa-2 2-[(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-4,5-dimethoxy]-3-phenyl-propanone

8.4g of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) were washed with pentane to remove the mineral oil, then 50g of 1-(2-hydroxy-4,5-dimethoxy)-3-phenyl-propanone - dissolved in 400ml of dry dimethylformamide - were added dropwise and after gas evolution had ceased the mixture was stirred for another 15min. Then 35.8g of epibromohydrine were added slowly and the mixture was stirred at 50°C. After the reaction was completed the mixture was diluted with ice water and extracted with ethylacetate. The organic phase was washed with saturated sodium chloride-solution and then dried with magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent and treatment of the residue with diethylether afforded 48.8g of the pure product.

Mp.: 120-121°C

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.75 (dd, 1H), 2.9 (dd, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.3-3.4 (m, 3H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.4 (dd, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 7.15-7.35 (m, 5H), 7.4 (s, 1H)

VIIIb-2 1-(2-Hydroxy-4,5-dimethoxy)-3-phenyl-propanone

a) [1-(3,4-Dimethoxy)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionat

To 48g of 3,4-dimethoxy-phenol in 700ml of tetrahydrofuran were added 44ml of triethylamine and a spatula of 4,4-dimethylaminopyridine. At 0°C 52.5g of 3-phenyl-propionylchloride -dissolved in 100ml of tetrahydrofuran- were added dropwise, then the mixture was stirred at room temperature. After the reaction was completed the precipitate was filtered off, the filtrate diluted with water and extracted several times with ethylacetate. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate and sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent 87.6g of the pure ester were obtained.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.9 (t, 2H), 3.1 (t, 2H), , 3.8 (s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 6.5-6.6 (m, 2H), 6.8 (d, 1H), 7.15-7.4 (m, 5H)

b) 1-(2-Hydroxy-4,5-dimethoxy)-3-phenyl-propanone

At 0°C 56.3g of titanium tetrachloride were added slowly to a solution of 85g of [1-(3,4-dimethoxy)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionat in 500ml of dry nitromethane, the reaction mixture was then stirred for about 5h at room temperature. Afterwards the liquid was diluted with ice water, extracted several times with ethylacetate and the combined organic phases were washed with saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried over magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent the crude product obtained was purified by chromatography on silica gel. Crystallization from isopropanole afforded 83.4g of the pure product.

Mp.: 81-82°C

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 3.1 (m, 1H), 3.2 (m 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 6.4 (s, 1H), 7.0 (s, 1H), 7.1-7.2 (m, 5H), 12.85 (s, 1H).

Precursor of type IX

IXa-1 N-(5-Methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-2-(2,3-epoxy-propoxy)-benzamide

The reaction was carried out according to the preparation of epoxy compounds type **IIIa** using N-(5-methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-benzamide (precursor **IXb-1**) and sodium hydride as base.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.4 (s, 3 H), 2.9 (dd, 1 H), 3.0 (dd, 1 H), 3.5-3.6 (m, 1 H), 4.2 (dd, 1 H), 4.5 (dd, 1 H), 6.8 (s, 1 H), 7.0(d, 1 H), 7.1(dd, 1 H), 7.5 (dd, 1 H), 8.2 (d, 1 H), 10.3 (s, 1 H)

IXb-1 N-(5-Methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-benzamide

To a solution of 1g 2-acetoxy-N-(5-methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-benzamide, in 20ml of methanol was added 0.58g potassium carbonate. After stirring overnight the mixture was poured into saturated ammonium chloride solution, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent gave 0.63g amide.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.5 (s, 3 H), 6.9 (s, 1 H), 7.0 (d, 1 H), 7.0 (dd, 1 H), 7.5 (dd, 1 H), 7.8 (d, 1 H), 10.2 (s, 1 H), 11.5 (br s, 1 H)

IXc-1 N-(5-Methyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-2-acetoxy-benzamide

To a solution 4.57g 3-amino-5-methyl-isoxazole and 4.7g triethylamine in tetrahydrofuran 10g 2-acetoxy-benzoyl chloride were added dropwise at 0°C and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3h. The mixture was given on saturated ammonium chloride solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. After concentration the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with heptane/ethyl acetate giving 7.12g amide.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 2.3 (s, 3 H), 2.4 (s, 3 H), 6.8 (s, 1 H), 7.2 (d, 1 H), 7.3 (dd, 1 H), 7.5 (dd, 1 H), 7.9 (d, 1 H), 9.7 (s, 1 H)

IXa-2 5-{2-N-[2-(2,3-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-aminocarbonyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

The reaction was carried out according to the preparation of epoxy compounds type **IIIa** using 5-{2-N-[2-(hydroxy)-phenyl]-aminocarbonyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole (precursor **IXb-2**) and sodium hydride as base.

^{1}H-NMR [($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 2.85 (dd, 1H), 2.95 (dd, 1H), 3.47 (s, 4H), 4.14 (dd, 1H), 4.40 (dd, 1H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 6.95-7.18 (m, 4H), 8.45 (dd, 1H), 8.95 (s, 1H).

IXb-2 5-{2-N-[2-(Hydroxy)-phenyl]-aminocarbonyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

The reaction was carried out according to the preparation of precursor **IXb-1** using 2-amino-phenol and (3-methoxymethyl)-isoxazol-5-yl-carbonylchloride.

^{13}C-NMR [($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 58.7, 65.5, 106.8, 115.9, 120.1, 121.0, 125.4, 125.7, 147.0, 162.6, 163.8

IXa-3 5-{2-N-[2-(2,3,-Epoxypropoxy)-phenyl]-2-N-methyl-aminocarbonyl}-3-methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

The reaction was carried out according to the preparation of epoxy compounds type **IIIa** using 5-{2-N-[2-hydroxy)-phenyl]-2-N-methyl-aminocarbonyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole (precursor **IXb-3**) and sodium hydride as base.

IXb-3 5-{2-N-[2-Hydroxy)-phenyl]-2-N-methyl-aminocarbonyl}-3-(methoxymethyl)-isoxazole

The reaction was carried out according to the synthesis of precursor **IXc-1** using 2-(N-methyl)-aminophenol and (3-methoxymethyl)-isoxazol-5-yl-carbonylchloride.

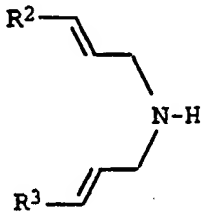
^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)]: 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.4 (s, 3H), 4.35 (s, 2H), 5.85 (s, 1H), 6.9 (m, 1H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.25 (m, 1H), 7.7-7.9 (broad, 1H)

Various types of precursors:

ZH

Amino compounds of type **ZH** are either commercially available (e.g.: 1-diphenyl-methyl-piperazine) or can be easily prepared according to known procedures by those skilled in art (e.g.: mono-N-acyl-piperazines by debenzylation of 1-acyl-4-benzyl-piperazines as described in Th. Greene "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis" Wiley & Sons, 1981, page 272; mono-alkyl-piperazines according to Organc Synthesis Coll. Vol.5, 1973, page 88).

Compounds of the formula H-Z-3 can be prepared from amines of the formula:



by subjecting them photochemically to a 2+2-cycloaddition. This reaction can be performed in a solvent such as aacetone at a temperature between 20°C and 80°C. A mercury high pressure lamp is particularly suitable as light source. It may be advantageous to carry out the photo cycloaddition under nitrogen in a quartz apparatus, possibly with the addition of about 1 mole of hydrochloric acid per mole of amine (see DE 42 19 975).

IIId-1 Diethyl 2-(2,3-epoxypropoxy)-benzyl phosphonate

To a solution of 0.2mol sodium hydride in 100ml absolute dimethylformamide under inert gas a solution of 0.2mol of diethyl 2-hydroxy-benzyl phosphonate in 200ml absolute dimethylformamide was added dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was warmed to 50°C for 30min, then cooled to room temperature. At this temperature 0.35 mole of epibromohydrine were added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 30min. The reaction was quenched by dropwise addition of 200ml water to the reaction mixture under permanent cooling with ice. The reaction mixture was then poured into 3l water and extracted five times with dichloromethane. The organic phase was washed with water, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and the solvent evaporated under reduced pressure. The remaining residue was chromatographed over silica gel. The product was isolated as viscous oil (28.0g).

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ (ppm)] : 1.25 (t,6H), 2.8 (t,1H), 2.9 (t,1H), 3.2 (d,2H), 3.4 (m,1H), 4.0 (dxd,1H), 4.1 (q,4H), 4.3 (dxd,1H), 6.8-7.2 (4H)

IIIh-1 Diethyl 2-{3-[4-(cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl]-piperazin-1-yl]-2-hydroxy-propoxy}-benzyl phosphonate

A mixture of 30mmol diethyl 2-(oxiran-2-yl methoxy)-benzyl phosphonate and 30mmol 1-cyclohexyl-phenyl-methyl-piperazin in 150ml ethanol was heated under reflux for 5h. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The remaining residue was

chromatographed over silica gel. The product was isolated as an viscous oil (14.3g).

^{13}C-NMR [DMSO ; δ (ppm)] (citrate) : 15.1, 16.1, 25.5, 25.6, 26.3 29.6, 30.4, 36.3, 43.6, 52.8, 58.9, 61.3, 64.4, 70.1, 71.6, 73.3, 111.5, 120.1, 120.4, 126.9, 127.7, 128.1, 129.0 131.1, 136.2, 155.9, 171.2,176.0

Precursors for phosphonates IIIc

Precursor for diethyl (3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-methyl-phosphonate (IIIc-1)

5-Chloromethyl-3-trifluoromethyl-isoxazole

To a solution of 36.2g of 1-bromo-2-trifluoro-ethanal oxime in dimethylformamide were added 140ml of a 70% solution of propargyl chloride in toluene. 59.8g sodium carbonate was added in small portions over a period of 6h. The suspension was stirred overnight and then filtrated. The filtrate was poured into water. After extraction with dichloromethane the combined organic phases were dried over sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent gave 18.7g of an oily residue which contained 69% product and 31% toluene due to gas chromatography analysis.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 4.7 (s, 2 H), 6.5 (s, 1 H)

Precursor for diethyl (3-methoxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-methylphosphonate (IIIc-2)

a) 5-Chloromethyl-3-methoxy-isoxazole

A mixture of 1.0g 5-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxy-isoxazole and 10g thionyl chloride was stirred at room temperature for 20h. The excess thionylchloride was removed in vacuo, dissolved in toluene and the solvent evaporated. 1.0g of an oil was obtained.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 4.0 (s,31 H), 4.5 (s, 2 H), 6.0 (s, 1 H)

b) 5-Hydroxymethyl-3-methoxy-isoxazole

To a solution of 7.0g 3-methoxy-5-carbethoxy-isoxazole in 80ml tetrahydrofuran a 2m solution of lithiumborohydride in tetrahydrofuran was added at 15 -20°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at room temperature, then poured into saturated ammoniumchloride solution and extracted with dichloromethane. The

organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated to-give 4.87g alcohol.

^{1}H-NMR [250 MHz; $CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 4.0 (s,3 H), 4.6 (s, 2 H), 5.9 (s, 1 H)

Precursor for diethyl (5-methoxymethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-methyl-phosphonate (IIIc-3)

a) 3-Chloromethyl-5-methoxymethyl-isoxazole

8.2g of 3-hydroxymethyl-5-methoxymethyl-isoxazole were added to 34g thionyl chloride at 0°C. The resulting mixture was stirred overnight. Excess thionylchloride was removed in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in toluene and then the solution was evaporated again. This procedure was repeated three times to give 8.2g of crude chloromethylisoxazole.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 3.4 (s, 3 H), 4.5 (s, 2 H), 4.5 (s, 2 H), 6.4 (s, 1 H)

b) 3-Hydroxymethyl-5-methoxymethyl-isoxazole

To a solution of 6.55g of 3-carbonylethoxy-5-methoxymethyl-isoxazole in 70ml dry tetrahydrofuran were added 77.6ml of a 1 N solution of L-selectride(R) at 0°C. The solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. After cooling to 0°C 13ml of water and 33ml of ethanol were added, then simultaneously 33ml of a 6 N solution of sodium hydroxide and 49ml hydrogen peroxide were added with caution. After stirring for half an hour the supernatant was decanted, the residue washed several times with methylene chloride. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane in an extraction apparatus for one day. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent evaporated to give 4.1g product.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 3.3 (s, 1 H), 3.4 (s, 3 H), 4.6 (s, 2 H), 4.8 (s, 2 H), 6.3 (s, 1H)

c) 3-Carbonylethoxy-5-methoxymethyl-isoxazole

A solution of 10.1g of dry triethylamine in 180ml diethyl ether was given dropwise to a stirred solution of 15.15g of ethyl chlorooximinoacetate and 17.52g propargyl methyl ether in 360ml ether over a period of 5 h at room temperature. After stirring overnight the suspension was diluted with 500ml diethyl ether and

then filtered. The filtrate was washed twice with water, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give 14.8g product.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 1.4 (t, 3H), 3.5 (s, 3 H), 4.5 (q, 2 H), 4.6 (s, 2 H), 6.7 (s, 1H)

Precursor for diethyl (2-methoxymethyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-methyl-phosphonate (IIIc-4)

a) 4-Chloromethyl-2-methoxymethyl-1,3-thiazole

A solution of 9g of 2-methoxy-thioacetamide and 10.87g 1,3-dichloroacetone in 90ml ethanol was refluxed for 2h. The solvent was evaporated and the residue neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. After extraction with ether the organic phase was washed twice with water and dried over sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent left 13.0g crude product.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 3.5 (s, 3H), 4.7 (s, 2 H), 4.8 (s, 2 H), 7.3 (s, 1 H)

b) 2-Methoxy-thioacetamide

18g of hydrogen sulfide was bubbled into a solution of 30g of 2-methoxy-acetonitrile and 34.1g of triethylamine in 200ml dry dimethylformamide during 30min at a temperature betwen 55 and 60°C. After stirring overnight nitrogen was passed through the dark mixture. The solvent was removed in vacuo, the residue diluted with ether and the organic phase was washed three times with water. After drying over sodium sulfate and evaporation of the organic solvent the residue was destilled to give 17.9g product.

Bp = 90-94°C/0.2 mm Hg

Precursor for diethyl [2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]-methyl phosphonate (IIIc-5)

a) N-Chloroacetyl-N'-(4-methylbenzoyl)-hydrazide

56.5g of Chloroacetylchloride were added to a solution of 75.0g of 4-toluic hydrazide and 50.5g of triethylamine in 1l dimethylformamide at 0°C. After stirring for 1.5h at room temperature the mixture was given into ice water. The precipitate was filtered and washed with water and ethyl acetate. After drying at 30°C 71.3g of solid hydrazide were obtained.

Mp = 174-178°C.

b) 4-Chloromethyl-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-oxazole

70g of N-chloroacetyl-N'-(4-methylbenzoyl)-hydrazide and 100ml of were stirred for 10h under reflux. Afterwards the excess of phosphoroxychloride was evaporated in vacuo, the obtained residue diluted with water and extracted with methyltert.butylether. The organic phase was dried with sodium sulfate, evaporation of the solvent left 36g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-oxazole.

Mp = 114-116 °C.

Precursor for diethyl [2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-oxazol-4-yl]-methylphosphonate (IIIc-6)

4-Chloromethyl-2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-oxazole

25g of 4-methoxy-benzamide and 21g of 1,3-dichloroacetone were heated to 140°C under nitrogen for 3h. After cooling dichloromethane was added and the suspension was filtered. Chromatography on silica gel with heptane/ ethyl acetate (1:2) gave 22.5g oxazole.

^{1}H-NMR [$CDCl_3$; δ(ppm)]: 3.9 (s, 3 H), 4.6 (s, 2 H), 6.9-7.0 (m, 2 H), 7.6 (s, 2 H), 7.9-8.0 (m, 2 H).

Precursor for diethyl (2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-methyl phosphonate (IIIc-7)

a) N-(2-Chloroacetyl)-N'-(2-methoxyacetyl)-hydrazide

104g of N-(2-methoxyacetyl)-hydrazide and 101g of triethylamine were dissolved in 1200ml of dichloromethane. At 15°C 113g of 2-chloroacetylchloride were added dropwise. After the reaction was completed the precipitate was filtered off, the filtrate diluted with water and and then extracted continuously with ethylacetate using a perforator. Cristallization of the obtained crude product from ethylacetate afforded 121g of the product as a white solid.

Mp.: 97-100°C

b) 5-Chloromethyl-2-methoxymethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole

100g of N-(2-chloroacetyl)-N'-(2-methoxyacetyl)-hydrazide were dissolved in 1200ml of 1,4-dioxane, 61.5g of phosphoropentasulfide and 60g of potassium bicarbonate were added subsequently and

this mixture was refluxed until the reaction was completed. After evaporation of the solvent the obtained brown-red residue was dissolved in ethylacetate, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate- and sodium chloride-solution and dried with magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent the residue was destilled in vacuo to yield 23g of the product as yellow oil.

Bp.: 155-160°C/0.8mm Hg

^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, δ (ppm)]: 3.5 (s, 3H), 4.9 (s, 2H), 4.95 (s, 2H)

VIIc

a) 2-(3-Methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-1-(2-tert.butyldimethylsiloxy-phenyl)-ethanone

52ml of 1N solution of n-butyllithium in hexane were added to a solution of 6g of 3,5-dimethylisoxazol in 200ml of tetrahydrofuran at -78°C. After stirring for 1h 15g of methyl 2-tert.butyldimethylsiloxybenzoate in 50ml of tetrahydrofuran were added at the same temperature. The reaction mixture was slowly warmed up to -20°C. A saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride was added, the mixture was extracted several times with ethylacetate. The organic phase was separated, washed with water and dried over magnesium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with heptane/ethylacetate gave 9.4g of the product.

^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, δ (ppm)]: 0.3 (s, 9H), 1.0 (s, 3H), 2.3 (s, 3H), 4.4 (s, 2H), 6.1 (s, 1H), 6.9 (d, 1H), 7.0 (dd, 1H), 7.4 (dd, 1H), 7.6 (d, 1H).

b) 2-(3-Methyl-isoxazol-5-yl-ethinyl)-phenyl-tert.butyldimethylsilyl-ether

14.6g of triethylamine were added to a suspension of 6g of 2-(3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl)-1-(2-tert.butyldimethylsiloxy-phenyl)-ethanone and 5.8g 2-chloro-3-ethylbenzoxazolium tetrafluoroborate in 150ml of dichloromethane at 0°C. After stirring at room temperature overnight the reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethylacetate. The organic phase was separated and dried over magnesium sulfate. After filtration and evaporation the residue was chromatographed on silica gel to afford 1.2g of the 2-(3-methyl-isoxazol-5-yl-ethinyl)-phenyl-tert.butyldimethylsilyl-ether.

^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, δ (ppm)]: 0.3 (s, 9H), 1.0 (s, 6H), 2.3 (s, 3H), 6.3 (s, 1H), 6.9 (d, 1H), 7.0 (dd, 1H), 7.3 (dd, 1H), 7.5 (d, 1H).

The compounds of the present invention may be used to treat tumors by administration of the compound to the mammal in combination with usual chemotherapy.

Usual chemotherapy means treatment with chemotherapeutic agents such as:

a) antibiotics such as actinomycine D, doxorubicine (adriamycine), daunorubicine, mithramycine, bleomycine or other intercalating agents,

b) alkaloids such as vincristine, vinblastine, vindevinblastine, vindesine, etoposide and tenoposide,

c) alkylating agents such as cyclophosphamide, nitrosoureas, cisplatin

d) antimetabolites such as methotrexate, 5-fluorouracile and analogues, 6-mercaptopurine, 6-thioguanine and cytarabine,

and combinations of thereof.

Description of biological models

In Vivo Tumor Models

- Murine Tumor model

The tumor line M109H2 is a subline of the murine Madison lung carcinoma M109 selected for resistance to Adriamycin (ADR). M109 is of spontaneous origin in BALB/c mice. The M109H2 subline grows as a monolayer in 90% RPMI-1640 and 10% fetal bovine serum.

On day 0, mice are inoculated subcutaneously with $1x10^6$ cells. The mice used are 4-6 weeks old athymic female nude mice obtained from Taconic or Charles River Laboratories. On day 7, the tumor bearing mice are randomized into groups of 5.

In the M109H2 model, for each experiment there is a negative control group (receiving ADR only) and a positive control group (receiving a known modulator and ADR).

The new compounds (modulators) are given i.p. or p.o. twice daily for three consecutive days starting on day 7 of tumor growth. ADR is administered i.v. 1/2 hour after the first injection on the second day of treatment tumor measurements, using vernier calipers, begin on day seven and continue 2 or 3 times per week for two weeks. On day 20-22 after initial injection the mice are sacrificed.

- Human Tumor Xenograph

The tumor line MIP-4 is a human colon carcinoma which is intrisically resistant to Adriamycin. The cell line grows as a monolayer in 90% RPMI-1640 and 10% fetal bovine serum.

On day 0, mice are inoculated intramuscularly with $1.5x10^6$ cells. The mice used are 4-6 weeks old athymic female nude mice obtained from Taconic or Charles River Laboratories. On day 7, the tumor bearing mice are randomized into groups of 5.

In the MIP-4 model, for each experiment there is a tumor growth control group (receiving vehicle only), a negative control group (receiving Vinblastine [VBL] only) and a positive control group (receiving a known modulator and VBL). The remaining groups are used for testing modulators and VBL.

The modulators are given i.p. or p.o. once per day on days 6, 13, and 20 of tumor growth. VBL is administered i.v. 1 hour after modulator injection on all days of treatment. Tumor measurements are made on days 7 and 13, then, and continue 2 or 3 times per week. 30-35 days after initial injection the mice are sacrificed and the tumor bearing legs removed and weighted.

The efficacy of the modulators is determined by comparing the tumor growth of treated mice versus ADR only control mice. Tumor volumes are calculated from the tumor diameters using the formula for a ellipsoid volume (µl of tumor volume = $L \times W^2/2$). Results are expressed as a percentage relative to the mean tumor volume for the ADR only control group.

$$\% \text{ tumor growth} = \frac{\text{mean tumor volume of treated}}{\text{mean tumor volume of ADR only}} \times 100$$

In Vitro Tumor Models

ME180R cells were plated in 100µl of DMEM media at a concentration of $5x10^5$ cells/ml and incubated overnight. Spent media was removed by blotting on day 2 and replaced with 100 µl of fresh media containig $1x10^{-7}$M [^{3}H] Vinblastine sulphate (8.3 Ci/mmol) and varying concentrations of modulator compounds ranging from $1x10^{-5}$M to $1x10^{-7}$M. Plates were incubated for 4-5 hours at 37°C, 5% CO_2. Plates were washed 5x with 100 µl PBS to remove free Vinblastine. Cells were trypsinized and harvested into 3 mls of scintillation fluid. Enhancement of drug accumulation in the presence of modulator was monitored via LSC.

The compounds of the present invention show good activity in the models described.

The compounds of the formula **1** can be administered together with or seperately from the cancerostatics. However, seperate prior administration, and seperate prior administration with subsequent simultaneous administration of a new compound plus cancerostatic is preferred. Administration may be any of the means which are conventional for pharmaceutical, preferably oncological agents, including oral and parenteral means such as subcutaneously, intraveneously, intramuscularly and intraperitoneally. The compounds may be administered alone or in the form of pharmaceutical compositions containing a compound of formula **1** together with a pharmaceutically accepted carrier appropriate for the desired route of administration. Such pharmaceutical compositions may be combination products, i.e., may also contain other therapeutically active ingredients.

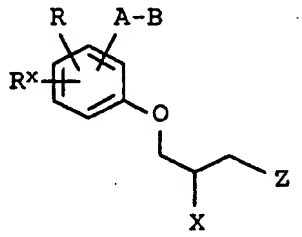
The dosage to be administered to the mammal will contain an effective resistance-modulating amount of active ingredient which will depend upon conventional factors including the biological activity of the particular compound employed; the means of administration; the age, health and body weight of the recipient; the nature and extent of the symptoms; the frequency of treatment; the administration of other therapies; and the effect desired. A typical daily dose will be about 5 to 1000 milligrams per kilogramm of body weight on oral administration and about 1 to 100 mg milligrams per kilogramm of body weight on parenteral administration.

The novel compounds can be administered alone or together with the cancerostatics in conventional solid or liquid pharmaceutical administration forms, eg. incoated or film-coated tablets, capsules, powders, granules, suppositories or solutions. These are produced in a conventional manner. The active substances can for this purpose be processed with conventional pharmaceutical aids

such as tablet binders, fillers, preservatives, tablet disintegrants, flow regulators, plasticizers, wetting agents, dispersants, emulsifiers, solvents, sustained release compositions, antioxidants, and/or propellant gases (cf. H.Sucker et al in "Pharmazeutische Technologie", Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart, 1978). The administration forms obtained in this way normally contain up to 90% by weight of the active substances.

Claims

1) 1-amino-3-phenoxy-propane-derivatives of formula 1

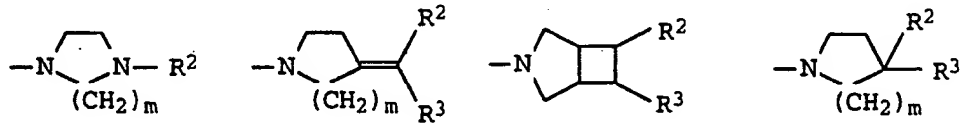


1

in which

X represents H, OH, $OCOR^1$, $OCOOR^1$, $OCONHR^1$, OR^1, OSO_3^-, OPO_3^{2-} wherein R^1 means linear or branched alkyl; hydroxyalkyl; aminoalkyl; or phenyl, or pyridyl, both of which may be substituted by up to three substituents which may independently be selected from the group consisting of alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are either hydrogen or linear or branched alkyl; or phenylalkyl, wherein the alkyl moiety may be substituted by a hydroxy- or amino-group and the phenyl group may be substituted by up to three substituents which may independently be selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are defined as above;

Z represents the aminoheterocycles:



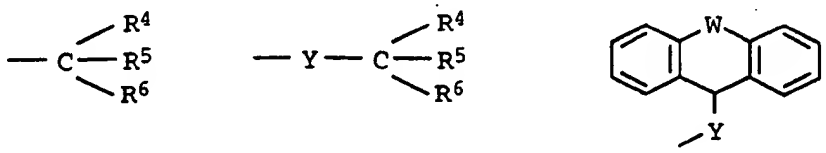
Z-1 Z-2 Z-3 Z-4

wherein

m is 2 or 3;

R^2 and R^3 independent from each other are hydrogen (provided that R^2 and R^3 are not hydrogen at the same time), cycloalkyl; or phenyl, or phenylalkyl, or pyridyl, where the rings may be substituted by up to three substituents which are independently selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, alkylenedioxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above;

or the residues:



wherein

R^4 is hydrogen, hydroxy or cycloalkyl;

R^5 is hydrogen or cycloalkyl, and R^6 is cycloalkyl;

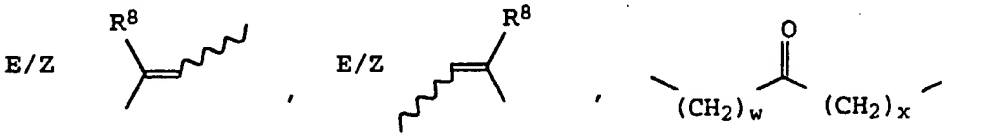
or R^4, R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from the group of phenyl, or phenylalkyl, or pyridyl, which all may be substituted by up to three substituents which may independently be selected from the groups consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, alkylenedioxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above;

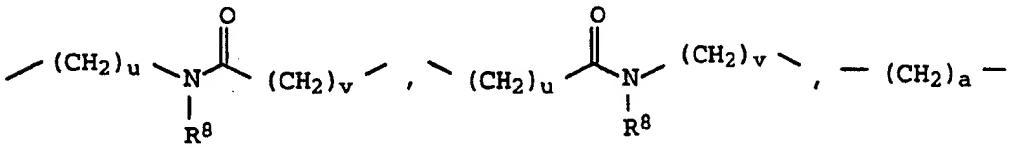
Y means a carbonyl- or a $(CH_2)_n$-moiety, with n being 0, 1,2 or 3,

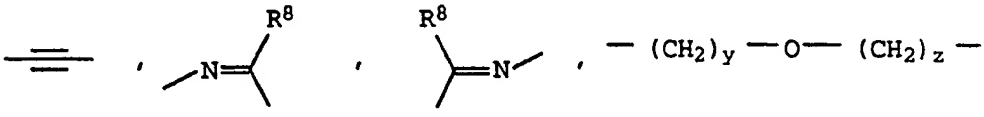
W means oxygen, sulfur, a group represented by the formula NR^{II} (wherein R^{II} may be hydrogen or linear or branched alkyl), a carbonyl moiety, or one of the following moieties:

$-O-(CH_2)_q-$, $-CH=CH-$, $-(CH_2)_p-$, $-NH-CH_2-$, $-N=CH-$, $-(C=O)-NR^{II}$, and with q being 0, 1 or 2 and p being 0,1 or 2.

A represents the structures:







wherein R^8 means hydrogen, linear or branched alkyl, allyl, alkoxy, benzyl, or CF_3.

a is 1, 2, 3 or 4, u and v are 0, 1 or 2 (with the proviso that the sum of u and v is not larger than three), w and x are 0, 1 or 2 (with the proviso that the sum of w and x is not larger than three), y and z are independently from each other 0, 1 or 2.

B represents a ring system selected from the group consisiting of:

phenyl (with the proviso, that B is not phenyl, when A is -O-CH_2-), pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, cinnolinyl, indanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, naphthyridinyl, or cyclopentadienyl, which all may be substituted by up to three substituents selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl, trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, alkyl-NR'R'', wherein R'and R'' are defined as above;

or 1,3,5-triazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, or isothiazolyl, which all may be substituted by up to two substituents selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl, trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, alkyl-NR'R'', wherein R'and R'' are defined as above;

or indolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, or pyrazolyl, which all may be substituted at carbon by up to three substituents selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl , trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'' or alkyl-NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, and which may be substituted at their nitrogen atoms by a substituent selected from a group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, phenylalkyl, acylalkyl, phenylacylalkyl, or phenylacyl;

or 1,2,3-triazolyl, or 1,2,4-triazolyl, which may be substituted at their carbon atoms by a substituent selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl, trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'' or alkyl-NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, phenyl, benzyl (wherein these two residues may independently be substituted by up to two substituents selected from halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, CF_3), and which may be substituted at their nitrogen atoms by a substituent selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, phenylalkyl, acylalkyl, phenylacylalkyl, or phenylacyl;

or 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, or 1,3,5-thiadiazolyl, which may be substituted by a substituent selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, methoxyalkyl, trifluoromethoxyalkyl, carbonylalkoxy, CF_3, halogen, cyano, nitro, NR'R'' or alkyl-

NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above, phenyl, benzyl (wherein these two residues may independently be substituted by up to two substituents selected from halogen, alkyl , alkoxy, CF_3);
or 1,2,3,4-oxatriazolyl, or 1,2,3,5-oxatriazolyl;
R and R* each mean a substituent selected independently from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, nitro, CF_3, NR'R'', wherein R'and R'' are as defined above, or a carbo- or heterocycle, annellated to the phenyl moiety of formula 1, thus forming a bicyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, tetramethyltetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indole, benzofurane, benzothiophene, benzimidazole, each of them optionally substituted at their carbon atoms by up to three substituents independently selected from the group consisting of linear or branched alkyl, alkoxy, nitro, CF_3, halogen, nitro, NR'R'', wherein R' and R'' are as defined above.

2) A pharmaceutical composition for the potentiation of anticancer drugs, which comprises a compound of formula 1 or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof as set forth in claim 1 together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

3) An antitumor composition consisting essentially of an effective amount of chemotherapeutic agent and an effective amount of a compound which reinforces the antitumor action of the chemotherapeutic agent; the reinforcing agent being selected from a compound of formula 1.

4) The method of treating cancer in a patient suffering therefrom, which comprises administering to a said patient an anticancer drug and a compound of formula 1.

International application No.
PCT/EP 94/00870

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 5 C07D261/08 C07D261/18 A61K31/42 C07D295/08 C07D413/12
A61K31/495 C07D333/16 C07D285/12 C07D213/30 C07D263/14

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 5 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	EP,A,0 056 486 (BASF AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT) 28 July 1982 see claims ---	1
A	EP,A,0 005 192 (BASF AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT) 14 November 1979 see claims ---	1
A	EP,A,0 027 978 (BASF AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT) 6 May 1981 see claims ---	1
A	EP,A,0 363 212 (MITSUI TOATSU CHEMICALS INCORPORATED) 11 April 1990 see claims ---	1-4

-/--

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

[X] Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
16 June 1994	27. 06. 94

Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax (+31-70) 340-3016	Henry, J

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	EP,A,0 297 435 (HELOPHARM W.PETRIK GMBH) 4 January 1989 see claims	1
A	EP,A,0 075 207 (BASF AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT) 30 March 1983 see claims	1
A	JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY vol. 15, no. 1 , January 1972 , WASHINGTON US pages 45 - 48 MICHIO NAKANISHI ET AL 'Studies on cardiovascular drugs.5. 1-amin0-3-phenoxy-2-propanol derivatives as beta-adrenergic-blocking agents' see the whole document	1
A	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 78, no. 15, 16 April 1973, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 97493j, page 466 ; see abstract & JP,A,7 248 390 (YOSHITOMI PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES LTD) 6 December 1972	1
A	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 82, no. 25, 23 June 1975, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 170660a, page 515 ; see abstract & JP,A,7 446 305 (YOSHITOMI PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES LTD) 9 December 1974	1

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/EP 94/00870

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Although claim 4 is directed to a method of treatment of the human body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compounds.

2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
The formulation of the claims is so complicated because of the distinct combinations of the meanings of the variable parts that it does not comply with Art. 6 PCT. The search has been limited to the examples.

3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.

2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searches without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.

3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
EP-A-0056486	28-07-82	DE-A-	3101456	02-09-82
		CA-A-	1202305	25-03-86
		JP-A-	57139067	27-08-82
		US-A-	4428950	31-01-84
EP-A-0005192	14-11-79	DE-A-	2818999	15-11-79
		AT-B-	366674	26-04-82
		AU-B-	522924	01-07-82
		AU-A-	4655779	01-11-79
		CA-A-	1128051	20-07-82
		JP-C-	1473723	27-12-88
		JP-A-	54144365	10-11-79
		JP-B-	63020819	30-04-88
		US-A-	4251539	17-02-81
EP-A-0027978	06-05-81	DE-A-	2943405	07-05-81
		AT-T-	2145	15-01-83
		AU-B-	532983	20-10-83
		AU-A-	6366780	30-04-81
		CA-A-	1157476	22-11-83
		JP-A-	56073076	17-06-81
		US-A-	4305951	15-12-81
EP-A-0363212	11-04-90	JP-A-	3101662	26-04-91
		US-A-	5112817	12-05-92
		US-A-	5204348	20-04-93
EP-A-0297435	04-01-89	EP-A-	0296265	28-12-88
		AU-B-	606693	14-02-91
		AU-A-	1824288	05-01-89
		DE-A-	3821250	05-01-89
		DE-A-	3865547	21-11-91
		JP-A-	1026541	27-01-89
		JP-C-	1657502	21-04-92
		JP-B-	3020383	19-03-91
		SU-A-	1634135	07-03-91
EP-A-0075207	30-03-83	DE-A-	3226863	07-04-83
		CA-A-	1175831	09-10-84
		JP-C-	1684337	31-07-92

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP-A-0075207		JP-B- 3050745	02-08-91
		JP-A- 58077847	11-05-83
		US-A- 4571409	18-02-86
JP-A-7248390		NONE	
JP-A-7446305		NONE	